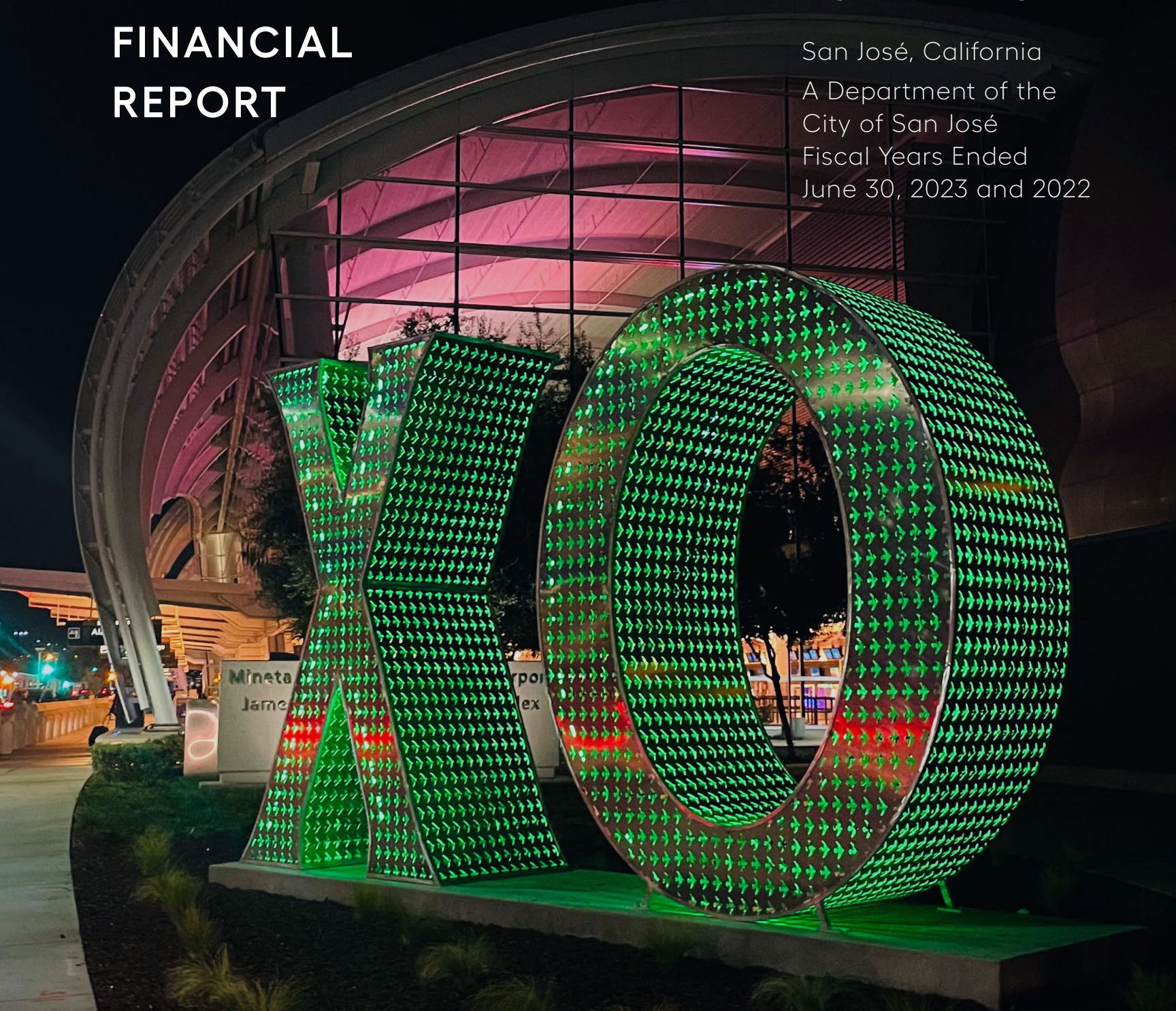


ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

San José, California
A Department of the
City of San José
Fiscal Years Ended
June 30, 2023 and 2022



ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT



SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

San José, California
A Department of the
City of San José

Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

Prepared by:
Finance and Administration
Kim Hawk, CPA (inactive)
Deputy Director



**San José Mineta International Airport
(A Department of the City of San José)
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022**

John Aitken, A.A.E.
Director of Aviation

Judy M. Ross, A.A.E.
Assistant Director of
Aviation

Kim Hawk, CPA (inactive)
Deputy Director of Aviation,
Finance and Administration

Prepared by:
**Airport Department
Finance & Administration Division, Accounting Section**

Mary Soo
Principal Accountant

Elsa Jacobo
Supervising Accountant

Kristy Tricoli
Supervising Accountant

Jennifer You
Senior Accountant

Thomas Goodwin
Senior Accountant

Csilla Kuehn
Senior Accountant

Tammy Duong
Senior Accountant

Stephanie Silva
Accountant II

Geraldine Romero
Accountant I

Janet Kuang
Accountant I

Peter Romero
Accounting Technician

Trang Vo
Accounting Technician

Joanne Oh
Accounting Technician

Cecilia Nguyen
Senior Account Clerk

Aieko Espejo
Senior Account Clerk

Kim Nguyen
Senior Account Clerk

Special Assistance

Bonnie Cromartie, Finance & Administration
Division

Jon Calegari, City Attorney's Office

Karin Murabito, City Attorney's Office

Rosa Tsongtaatarii, City Attorney's
Office

Ryan Sheelen, Planning & Development
Division

Noah Daneman, Operations Division

INTRODUCTORY



SJC's passenger numbers continued to recover in FY 23 with a 23.6% increase over FY 22, a total of 12.1 million passengers. The Airport recorded passenger levels exceeding one million for eight months of FY 23. Contributing to the increase in traffic are new services including ZIPAIR's service to Tokyo beginning in December 2022, and Spirit's service to Dallas-Fort Worth, Las Vegas, and San Diego beginning in June 2023.



SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
FISCAL YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 AND 2022

Table of Contents

	Page No.
<i>Introductory Section</i>	
Geographic Locator Map	I-3
Airport Locator Map	I-4
Letter of Transmittal	I-5 – I-17
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	I-18
Listing of Principal Officials	I-19
Organizational Chart	I-20
<i>Financial Section</i>	
Independent Auditor's Report	1 – 3
Management's Discussion and Analysis	4 – 18
Basic Financial Statements	
Statements of Net Position	19 – 20
Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	21
Statements of Cash Flows	22 – 23
Notes to the Financial Statements	24 – 79
Required Supplementary Information	80 – 83
<i>Statistical Section (Unaudited)</i>	
Introduction - Statistical Section	S1 – S2
Annual Revenues, Expenses, Changes in Net Position, and Net Position	S-3 – S-4
Airline Cost per Enplaned Passenger	S-5
Gross Concession Revenue per Enplaned Passenger	S-6
Scheduled Airline Rates and Charges	S-7 – S-8
Outstanding Debt and Debt Service	S-9 – S-10
Debt Service Coverage	S-11

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
FISCAL YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2023 AND 2022

Table of Contents

	Page No.
<i>Statistical Section - Continued (Unaudited)</i>	
Service Area Population in the Air Trade Area	S-12
Service Area Personal Income in the Air Trade Area	S-13
Service Area Per Capita Personal Income in the Air Trade Area	S-14
Principal Employers in the City of San José	S-15
Service Area Annual Average Unemployment Rate in the Air Trade Area	S-16
Airport Employees	S-17
Airport Information	S-18
Enplaned Commercial Passengers by Airline	S-19 – S-20
Airline Landed Weights	S-21
Airline Flight Operations by Airline and Cargo Carrier	S-22
Scheduled/Cargo Airline Service	S-23 – S-24
Passengers, Mail, Freight, and Cargo Statistics	S-25
Historical Aircraft Operations	S-26
<i>Bond Disclosure Section (Unaudited)</i>	
Bond Disclosure Report	B-1 – B-2
Historical Passenger Enplanements	B-3
Historical Maximum Gross Landing Weight	B-4

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATOR MAP



- Primary Service Area
- Secondary Service Area
- ✈ San José Mineta International Airport

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

San José, California

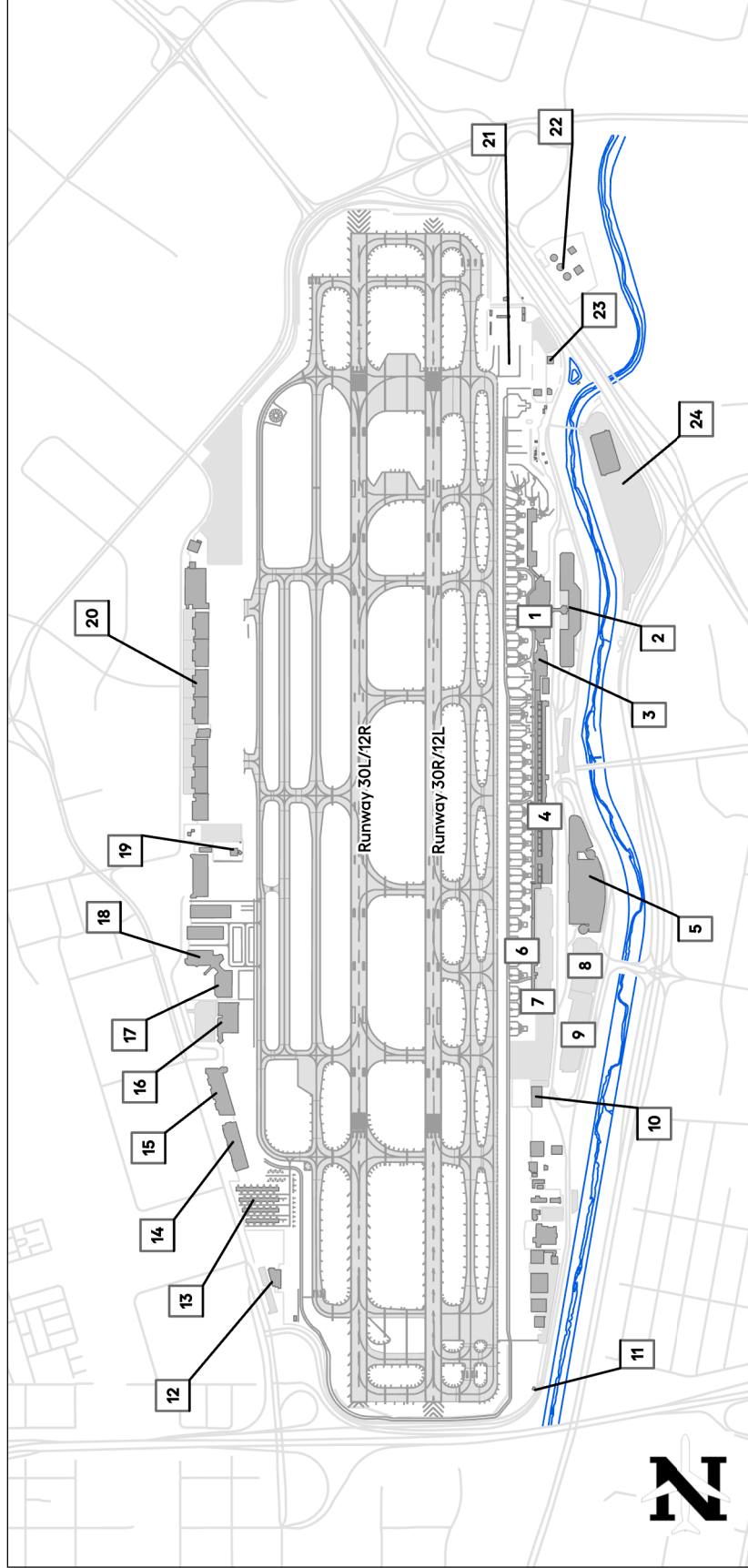
A Department of the
City of San José

Fiscal Years Ended
June 30, 2023 and 2022



● Reduced View
of Service Areas

San José Mineta International Airport



LOCATOR MAP

JULY 2023

Coordinate System: Airport Grid
Airfield Elevation: 58' AMSL
Airfield Lat: N37 21.7
Airfield Long: W121 55.7

Map Legend

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Terminal A | 13. General Aviation West |
| 2. Lot 2 | 14. AvBase Aviation |
| 3. Federal Inspection Services | 15. ACM Aviation |
| 4. Terminal B | 16. Aviation Hangar |
| 5. Consolidated Rental Car Center | 17. FAA-Flight Standards District Office |
| 6. Interim Facility Gates 31-36 | 18. Atlantic San José (Fueling and Transit Services) |
| 7. Lot 5 | 19. FAA Air Traffic Control Tower |
| 8. Lot 3 | 20. Signature Flight Support |
| 9. Lot 4 | 21. North Air Cargo |
| 10. Air Freight | 22. Fuel Farm Location |
| 11. South Main Point of Entry | 23. SJPD Airport Division |
| 12. Fire Station 20 | 24. Economy Lot 1 |



November 15, 2023

HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the San José Mineta International Airport (Airport or SJC), a department of the City of San José (City), for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, is hereby submitted. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data, and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the Airport's management. We believe the data, as presented, is accurate in all material aspects and presented in a manner designed to fairly set forth the financial position, changes in financial position, and cash flows of the Airport, and that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain the maximum understanding of the Airport's financial affairs have been included.

This transmittal letter provides a non-technical summary of the Airport's background, economic condition and outlook, and major initiatives. Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is contained in the Financial Section of the ACFR and provides readers with a more detailed discussion of the Airport's financial results.

The annual audit of Airport funds was completed by the independent firm of Macias Gini & O'Connell LLP, Certified Public Accountants for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 and fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in the City Charter, the City's audit was also designed to meet the requirements of the Federal Uniform Guidance for federal awards. The Airport's federal awards programs are included in the Citywide Single Audit Report. The auditor's report on the Airport's financial statements is included in the Financial Section of this report.

REPORTING ENTITY

The City Charter created the Airport Department (Department) in 1965 as a department within the City.¹ The City is a charter city that operates under a council-manager form of government.² The eleven members of the City Council serve as the governing body that oversees the operation of the Airport. The Director of Aviation is responsible for the operation of the Department and reports directly to the City Manager. The Department operates the Airport, which is currently classified as a medium-hub airport, primarily providing domestic origin-destination (O&D) service with some levels of international service. The Department's mission is to connect, serve, and inspire.

¹ The San José City Charter was put into effect in May of 1965.

² The City Council voted on July 28, 2020 to establish a Charter Review Commission to bring forward recommendations to the Council on (1) the City's governance structure, (2) alignment of the mayoral election with the presidential election and term of office of candidate elected to be mayor in 2022, serving a two year or six year term. The Council approved the formation of the Charter Review Commission on September 22, 2020. On January 11, 2022, the Council approved the Charter Review Commission's recommendation to maintain a council-manager form of government and accepted the recommendation for a ballot measure for the June 2022 statewide primary election, which passed, aligning the mayoral election with the presidential election. The candidate elected to be mayor in 2022 will serve a two-year term.

The Airport serves Santa Clara County, which is also the San José Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area and is commonly referred to as Silicon Valley, as well as adjacent counties of Monterey, San Benito, and Santa Cruz and portions of two adjacent counties, Alameda and San Mateo (collectively, the Air Service Area). The Air Service Area is part of the larger San Francisco/San José/Oakland Area. The nearby counties of Merced, Stanislaus, and San Joaquin comprise a secondary service area. Three of the six Air Service Area counties belong to the Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) regional planning agency and rank within the top five most populated counties of the ABAG Region, with Santa Clara and Alameda Counties ranking first and second, and the County of San Mateo ranking fifth. In addition to the Airport, two other commercial airports serve the San Francisco/San José/Oakland area: San Francisco International Airport and Oakland International Airport.

ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

Aviation demand nationwide and globally is primarily a function of population and economic growth, developments within the airline industry, and airport and airspace capacity. Airline traffic at airports principally serving O&D passengers is most responsive to local economic and population growth. As a predominantly O&D, medium-hub airport, the Airport is dependent upon the regional economy, national and international economic conditions, airline service, airfare levels, and population for the passengers who produce its revenue base. Recovery from the dramatic impact of the worldwide COVID-19 pandemic continues with fiscal year (FY) 23 passenger levels of 12.1 million, 23.6% above FY 22 (9.8 million) but trailing peak levels in FY 19 (14.9 million) by 18.9%. Airport management closely monitors its operating budget cost and continues to look for ways to increase non-airline revenues. Capital projects to implement the Airport's Master Plan are prioritized to keep pace with the passenger growth trend. Financial ratings were reaffirmed by Fitch Ratings, Inc. and Moody's Investors Service. No change has been made or affirmed by S&P Global Ratings since June 2022.

The Airport has an objective of maintaining a competitive cost per enplaned passenger (CPE). The FY 22 and FY 23 adjusted CPE reflects actual net terminal revenues and the Airlines portion of the net revenue sharing. The adjusted CPE was \$13.20 in FY 22 and \$13.67 in FY 23. The FY 24 adjusted CPE is based on the forecasted net terminal revenues and the Airlines' portion of the net revenue sharing, which is estimated to be \$13.09 based on a number of assumptions, which may or may not materialize.

From FY 13 through February of 2020, the Airport had experienced an increase in passenger activity, resulting in a total of approximately 15.8 million passengers traveling through the Airport and passenger traffic growth of 9.1% on a rolling twelve-month basis as of February 2020. However, international enplanements declined 10.7% on a rolling twelve-month basis through February 2020. From FY 13 through FY 19 the compound annual growth rate for enplanements was 8.4%. From FY 20 through FY 23 the compound annual growth rate for enplanements was 1.7%. As of June 30, 2023, carriers at the Airport served 41 nonstop markets with 186 peak daily departures compared to 40 nonstop markets with 181 peak daily departures as of June 30, 2022. It is unknown how long the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic will affect passenger activity and what the recovery timeline will be.

The City and the Airport continue to work with business stakeholders including the Silicon Valley Leadership Group and the San Jose Chamber of Commerce to help attract new airlines and routes. In an effort to attract new service, the Airport and airports across the nation have developed and enhanced air service support programs. These support programs are so common that the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) has published guidelines that airports should follow to comply with rules and regulations for use of airport revenue. The Airport continues to offer an air service support program to promote the development of new domestic and international passenger air service that qualifies under specific guidelines. The terms and conditions of the airline air service support program can be modified at any time by the City Council. For qualifying flights, there is a waiver of landing fees provided for a period of between twelve and eighteen

months. The minimum frequency of the new flight must be three times weekly nonstop service for twelve consecutive months or four consecutive months for international seasonal service. In the current air service support program, there are no fee waivers for ticket counters or boarding gates with the exception of new entrant carriers that have not previously had service at the Airport. The program provides for dedicated marketing funds ranging from \$25,000 to \$500,000, depending on the type of new service provided. In cases where an airline introduces multiple low frequency routes within a 12-month period, the Director of Aviation also has the discretion to recognize the contribution of these additional services and extend the program benefits, including landing fee waivers and the award of marketing funds not to exceed \$100,000. The COVID-19 pandemic resulted in international travel restrictions and quarantine conditions including suspension of all international flights at the Airport. On August 4, 2020, the Airport received City Council approval to provide temporary limited-term landing and Federal Inspection Service fee waivers ranging from three to six months upon resumption of the international routes. The fee waiver period was effective August 4, 2020 through June 30, 2021 for North American flights and through June 30, 2022 for intercontinental (non-North America) flights. Through June 30, 2021, both Alaska Airlines and Volaris restarted service to multiple destinations in Mexico and utilized the temporary fee waivers, and British Airways resumed its intercontinental flights to London and qualified for fee waivers. However, Air Canada did not restore service to Vancouver prior to the expiration date. On February 2, 2021, the Airport received City Council approval to reduce the minimum weekly flight threshold that is a condition to receive fee waivers and marketing support retroactive from January 1, 2021 through the termination or expiration of the City's Proclamation of the COVID-19 Local Emergency. This was a temporary reduction from the current level of three weekly flights to one weekly flight and was intended to address the impact of COVID-19 on the air travel industry. The weekly flights required to maintain eligibility for fee waivers and marketing support under the City's Airport Service support program resumed upon termination of the City's Proclamation of COVID-19 Local Emergency on May 16, 2023.

The Airport's current Airline-Airport Lease and Operating Agreement (Airline Lease Agreement) with the various passenger and cargo airlines serving the Airport was effective on July 1, 2019 with a termination date of June 30, 2029. Additionally, the Airline Lease Agreement may be extended for two consecutive five-year renewal periods, from July 1, 2029 to June 30, 2034 and from July 1, 2034 to June 30, 2039 by mutual written agreement of Airline and the City. For additional information about the Airline Lease Agreement, see the Airline Rates and Charges section of the MD&A as well as Note 6, Airport Leases, to the financial statements.

Population and Income

The City is the county seat of Santa Clara County. It is the twelfth largest city in the United States and the third largest in California behind Los Angeles and San Diego. According to the California Department of Finance estimates, San José has an estimated population of 959,256 as of January 1, 2023, reflecting a decline of 0.5% over the prior year. San José is located in the Santa Clara Valley, at the southern end of the San Francisco Bay Area, a region referred to as Silicon Valley. Santa Clara County is the sixth largest county in California and the largest in Northern California. The population of Santa Clara County decreased 0.3% from 2022 to 2023, with the population decreasing from 1,890,967 to 1,886,079 as of January 1, 2023. Population in the six counties comprising the primary service area for the Airport declined 0.4% from 2022, the same as the state decline of 0.4%. In total, the population of the primary service area decreased by 22,453 from the prior year and accounts for 13% of the state's population.³

The per capita income information described below is the information available from the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis. Total personal income and per capita personal income (PCPI) are highly relied upon measures of economic standing. These indicators are a composite measurement of market potential and

³ California Department of Finance

indicate the general ability to purchase available products or services. As personal income increases, air travel becomes more affordable and can be used more frequently.

According to U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis' estimates updated as of November 16, 2022, for 2021 Santa Clara County had a PCPI of \$138,724 and was 181% of the state average of \$76,614, 216% of the national average of \$64,143, and ranked 4th in the State of California. Within the Air Service Area, the remaining counties personal income and PCPI were as follows:

Personal Income and Per Capita Personal Income within the Air Service Area							
County Name	Personal Income (in Thousand Dollars)			Per Capita Personal Income (Dollars)			
	2020	2021	% Change 2020-2021	2020	2021	% Change 2020-2021	2021 Rank
Santa Clara	\$237,047,825	\$261,564,583	10.3%	\$122,785	\$138,724	13.0%	4
Alameda	149,239,559	164,437,681	10.2%	88,841	99,746	12.3%	5
San Mateo	108,469,755	118,419,753	9.2%	142,264	160,485	12.8%	3
Monterey	26,794,525	27,747,802	3.6%	61,105	63,449	3.8%	24
Santa Cruz	20,866,180	22,910,773	9.8%	77,181	85,554	10.8%	8
San Benito	3,971,313	4,591,936	15.6%	61,564	68,868	11.9%	19
California	\$2,790,523,455	\$3,006,183,929	7.7%	\$70,647	\$76,614	8.4%	
United States	\$19,812,171,000	\$21,288,709,000	7.5%	\$59,765	\$64,143	7.3%	

Per capita income increased by 13.0% from 2020 in Santa Clara County compared to an increase of 8.4% and 7.3% for California and the nation, respectively.⁴

Employment

Employment levels in Santa Clara County have increased by 49,600 from 963,700 in 2021 to 1,013,300 in 2022. As of June 2023, employment levels are reported just over one million. With 38,300 unemployed, Santa Clara County's unemployment rate of 3.7% as of June 2023 has increased about 1.0 point, compared to June 2022⁵ and is lower than the 4.6% unemployment rate for California⁵ and higher than the 3.6% rate for the U.S.⁶

San José Mineta International Airport: Passenger and Air Traffic

The Airport is classified as a medium-hub airport by the FAA and ranked as the 44th busiest airport in the nation in terms of total passengers according to Airports Council International-North America statistics, as of calendar year 2022. As of June 30, 2023, 11 carriers provided scheduled passenger service to 41 destinations, including eight mainline carriers and three international carriers. In addition, two all-cargo carriers provided scheduled cargo service at the Airport.

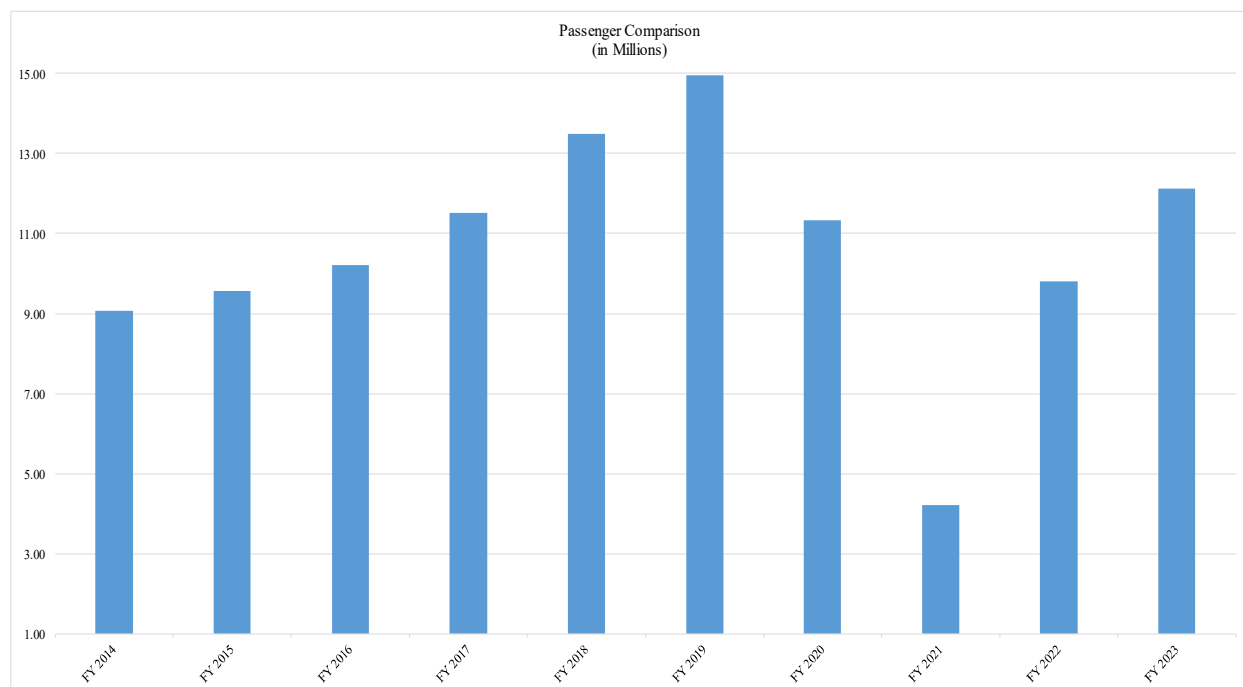
For FY 23, the Airport enplaned and deplaned 12.1 million passengers, which represents an increase of 23.6% from the previous fiscal year.

⁴ U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis

⁵ Employment Development Department – State of California

⁶ U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics

The graph below displays total fiscal year passenger comparison for the last ten fiscal years.



For FY 23, the Airport experienced an overall increase of 11.3% in traffic operations due to increases in the following categories: passenger carrier (an increase of 17,198 or 17.8%), cargo carrier (an increase of 252 or 19.8%), and general aviation itinerant (an increase of 1,019 or 2.2%). The overall increase was partially offset by decreases in military (a decrease of 178 or 87.3%) and local general aviation operations (a decrease of 1,244 or 20.4%).

Airport Master Plan

In 1997, after extensive planning and environmental studies, the San José City Council approved a comprehensive update to the previous 1980 Master Plan. In turn, the FAA in 1999 conditionally approved a new Airport Layout Plan (ALP) displaying the proposed Master Plan projects and unconditionally approved all the near-term projects. Both the Master Plan and the ALP, which identify facility improvements needed to accommodate forecast demand for commercial passenger service, air cargo, and general aviation, have been kept up to date through periodic amendments. Implementation of the Master Plan has been ongoing, and since 1997 has included major runway extensions, new taxiways, new terminal buildings, parking garages, roadways, and environmental mitigation programs.

The most recent amendment to the Master Plan was approved by the City Council in April 2020. This amendment extended the planning horizon year out to 2037, incorporated the airfield reconfiguration improvements recommended in an FAA-funded Runway Incursion Mitigation/Design Standards Analysis Study, modified the passenger, cargo, and general aviation facility improvement program to serve projected 2037 demand, and added a proposed business hotel to the passenger terminal complex. The Master Plan is currently intended to serve a projected 2037 demand of 22.5 million annual passengers and 184,000 annual passenger airline aircraft operations with a total of 238,000 aircraft operations. The amendment to the Airport Master Plan also includes up to 42 airline terminal gates in 1.8 million square feet of passenger terminal facilities. The FAA conditionally approved a new ALP in June 2020 displaying the amended Master Plan development program.

Phase I of the Master Plan's Terminal Area Improvement Program (TAIP) was substantially completed in 2010. The Phase I improvements included nine new airline gates and approximately 366,000 square feet of terminal space in a new Terminal B; improvements to existing Terminal A, including new ticketing facilities, in-line baggage system, security checkpoint, and concession space; the demolition of the original Terminal C; design and construction of a Consolidated Rental Car Facility (ConRAC); and realignment and improvement of existing terminal roadways and parking facilities. The Phase I program also included preliminary design of certain TAIP Phase II projects. On the airfield, the build-out of the Airport's two commercial runways (12R/30L and 12L/30R) to 11,000 x 150 feet was completed in 2004, allowing the Airport to regularly serve takeoffs and landings by all domestic and most international commercial airline aircraft. Airfield project construction since 2004 has consisted of improvements to taxiways, aircraft parking aprons, and navigational aids to increase efficiency and compliance with current FAA airfield design standards.

TAIP Phase II projects (also referred to as the "New Terminal Project") will consist primarily of the design and construction of a Terminal C extending from the south end of existing Terminal B, including a total of 16 additional airline gates plus a new parking garage. Eight of those 16 future gates will replace existing interim gates bolted on to the south end of Terminal B in 2018 and 2019 to accommodate increases in airline flights and passenger volume. Two of the 16 gates will be relocated from Terminals A and B for operational efficiency. Pursuant to the terms of the current signatory Airline Lease Agreement and subject only to prior consultation with the signatory airlines, the City retains sole discretion to proceed to construct the New Terminal Project upon its determination that an increase in terminal capacity to be achieved by the New Terminal Project is needed. After completing its consultation with the signatory airlines, and having given due consideration to the information provided by the signatory airlines, the City may proceed with the New Terminal Project if the City determines, in its sole discretion, that the New Terminal Project continues to be needed and can be financed on reasonable terms.

At the time of this report, there are two Master Plan construction projects underway. The first is the full-length New Taxiway V on the west side of the Airport, which will replace the former general aviation Runway 11/29, officially closed in 2022. The second Master Plan project under construction is the Facilities and Vehicle Maintenance Campus located in the southwest quadrant of the Airport, relocating from the east side of the Airport.

MAJOR INITIATIVES

The Airport's mission is to connect, serve, and inspire. The vision of the Airport is to transform how Silicon Valley travels. This vision will be used by the Airport as a guide for making decisions to support the future needs of the traveling public.

Highlights of the Airport's activities and accomplishments, include the following:

- Air Service Development

Passenger levels grew 23.6% in FY 23, with the return of numerous nonstop domestic and international destinations, bringing the passenger count for the fiscal year to over 12.1 million.

International:

International enplanements increased 27.1% in FY 23. The Airport has three international carriers as of June 30, 2023.

In December 2022, ZIPAIR started nonstop service three times per week to Tokyo Narita International Airport (NRT).

Domestic:

FY 23 domestic enplaned passengers increased 23.3%.

In June 2023, the Airport launched Spirit Airline with daily nonstop service to Dallas Fort Worth International Airport (DFW), Las Vegas Harry Reid International Airport (LAS), and San Diego International Airport (SAN).

- Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) Funding

In May 2020, the Airport was awarded \$65.6 million in federal CARES Act funds. The funds are available to the City on a reimbursable basis and will be used to pay for operating expenses that may no longer be covered by revenues. In addition, the CARES Act provided \$1.2 million in matching funds to increase the federal share of federal FY 20 Airport Improvement Program (AIP) grants to 100%, eliminating the requirement for the Airport to provide a percentage of funds. The Airport received reimbursements totaling \$53.5 million in FY 21 and \$12.1 million in FY 22. The federal grant is administered by the FAA.

- Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriation Act (CRRSA Act) Funding

In March 2021, the Airport was awarded \$13.4 million in CRRSA Act funds. The funds are available to the City on a reimbursable basis for up to four years and will be used to pay for operating expenses. An additional \$1.6 million in CRRSA Act funds were awarded to provide relief from rent and minimum annual guarantees (MAG) to on-airport car rental and in-terminal airport concessions. The Airport received reimbursement for the full \$1.6 million in concession relief in FY 21 and the full \$13.4 million CRRSA Act funds for operating expenses in FY 22. The federal grants are administered by the FAA.

- American Rescue Plan Act (ARP Act) Funding

In December 2021, the Airport was awarded \$48.9 million in ARP Act funds, available to the City on a reimbursable basis for up to four years and will be used to pay for operating expenses. An additional \$6.6 million in ARP Act funds was awarded to provide relief from rent and MAG to in-terminal airport concessions. In addition, the ARP Act provided \$1.6 million in matching funds to increase the federal share of federal FY 21 AIP grants to 100%, eliminating the requirement for the Airport to provide a percentage of funds. The Airport received reimbursement for the full \$6.6 million in concession relief in FY 22 and reimbursements totaling \$28.9 million for operating expenses in FY 23. The federal grants are administered by the FAA.

- Airport Accessibility Upgrades Funding

In January 2023, the Airport was awarded \$11.0 million in Airport Terminal Program funding under the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law for Airport Accessibility Upgrades. The project will make significant accessibility improvements to the Airport terminal buildings to expand access to those with disabilities and maintain compliance with the federal Americans with Disabilities Act, state, and local requirements. The federal grant is administered by the FAA.

- New Taxiway V Funding

In September 2022 and July 2023, the Airport was awarded \$10.8 and \$9.6 million, respectively, in federal funding for the New Taxiway V Phase 1A and 1B projects, which are part of the larger Airfield Configuration Updates project. The federal grants are administered by the FAA.

- Airport Efficiency Excellence Award

In August 2022, the Airport was awarded the 2022 Airport Efficiency Excellence Award by Air Transport Research Society, one of the most reputable aviation research societies, for being the most efficient airport in the 5 to 15 million passenger category in North America, based on FY 20 data.

- Engineering News Record Award

In August 2022, the Airport's Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) Facility, Fire Station 20 was awarded the Engineering News Record California Award of Merit. This award is recognition of the outstanding team effort to build a new, modern fire station to serve both the Airport and the community surrounding SJC.

- Third Best Airport for Holiday Travel

In December 2022, the Airport was ranked the third best airport in the nation for holiday travel by Forbes. The Airport was recognized as the eighth-highest percent of on-time flights nationwide and the tenth-lowest percent of flight delays.

- Airport New Brand Identity

In January 2023, the Airport launched the official changeover to the new brand identity. The Airport's rebranding effort is a result of an extensive strategic research and brand development process. Multiple market research studies identified brand elements that resonate with the local community and travelers around the world. The new brand name, San José Mineta International Airport, was selected to lead with location, helping travelers find SJC and strengthen the geographical association with San José.

- Airport Service Quality Award

In March 2023, the Airport was awarded the 2022 Airport Service Quality Award by Airports Council International. The Airport was recognized by passengers as the best for customer experience in the 15 to 25 million passengers per year category.

- John L. Martin Partnered Project of the Year Diamond Level Award

In May 2023, the ARFF Facility was awarded the John L. Martin Partnered Project of the Year Diamond Level Award by the International Partnering Institute. This award is the highest distinction for Buildings and Public infrastructure in the \$25 million to \$250 million category.

OUTLOOK FOR THE FUTURE

San José's economic development strategy identifies the Airport's role in providing an important infrastructure resource to support the economy. Businesses need Airport infrastructure and services in order to successfully market goods and services. Global economic demands mean that it is critical that Airport infrastructure be developed and services continue to meet emerging needs.

The Airport seeks policy direction from the Council Committee for Community and Economic Development to drive economic improvements that benefit the community. In addition, the Airport works in partnership with various City departments, such as the Department of Transportation, Police, Public Works, and seeks policy direction from the Council Committee for Transportation and Environment to improve the transportation systems to benefit the residents of San José. These partnerships allow the Airport to focus coordination efforts on critical business development and to transform how Silicon Valley travels.

The Airport passenger numbers continue to recover in FY 23 with an increase of over 2.3 million passengers since FY 22 and in-line with the projection of 12 million. FY 23 passengers were 12.1 million (+23.6%), FY 22 passengers were 9.8 million, nearly 5.6 million more than FY 21 (+132.2%). Airline industry capacity appears close to pre-pandemic levels, and the Airport currently has seat capacity available for one million passengers per month through December 2023. While questions remain about the recovery of business and international travel, the Airport recorded passenger levels exceeding one million for eight months of FY 23. Commercial airlines continue to modify their flight schedules on a rolling basis in response to changes in passenger demand, internal staffing readiness, and other industry influences. The FY 24 projection for total passengers is 13.2 million, an 8.8% increase over FY 23 passengers and 11.7% below the peak of FY 19 at 14.9 million passengers.

The Airport continues to actively collaborate with the City's Office of Economic Development as well as local business groups like the Silicon Valley Leadership Group and the Silicon Valley Organization to pursue air service development opportunities and customer service enhancements. Efforts include starting to explore and develop non-aviation revenue opportunities such as a freight facility, hotel, and the retail program at the Airport. Current focus is on reconnecting with SJC passengers to rebuild and enhance the customer experience, collaborative partnerships with tenants to foster more stable long-term revenue streams, strategic use of the federal ARP Act funding, leveraging technology to increase efficiencies, and keeping the airline CPE at a competitive level. City Council direction to Airport staff is to use its best efforts to maintain a CPE that is competitive with other airports in the region.

The FY 24 Adopted Budget adds five full-time positions to the Airport team. The added positions increase capacity for a wide variety of responsibilities. The Senior Airport Equipment Mechanic position provides capacity for corrective and preventative maintenance of the existing airport equipment such as the passenger boarding bridges, baggage systems, and scale calibration, while the Senior Warehouse Worker creates a dedicated staff person to manage the Shipping and Receiving office. An additional Environmental Services Specialist supports the Environmental team in managing compliance and advancing the Airport's Sustainability Management and the City's Climate Smart San José plans. A Property Manager position was added to provide the full scope of property management responsibilities as the number of tenants and non-aviation revenue opportunities grow. Adding an Information Systems Analyst position focused on network and communication infrastructure is expected to replace an outside contractor doing the work.

There are expenditure increases for cost of living adjustments to existing agreements, water and electric utility cost adjustments, annual insurance policy increases, restoring Customs and Border Protection funding for extended processing hours in alignment with international flight schedules, and a new radio subscription fee. With continued recovery and growth of passengers, the Airport's focus is on providing a

great experience based on the reliability and ease of using the Airport, keeping strong customer service and other desired amenities.

Conservative budget and fiscal policies have led to a surplus for FY 23. After completion of the year-end closing and annual audit, the FY 23 actual net remaining revenues were \$14.1 million and will be allocated in accordance with the revenue sharing provisions of the Airline Lease Agreement. As noted in the financial statements, the participating airline net revenue sharing portion was \$5.1 million for FY 23.

The Airport completed a Strategic Plan, which defines a common purpose for the organization, establishes a 10-year vision, and creates goals, objectives, action plans, and performance measures to realize the full potential of the Airport, both as a primary economic driver of the Silicon Valley economy and as a community asset representing the best of San José's local culture and lifestyle. The Strategic Goals are:

- Drive Growth
- Innovate
- Fund the Future
- Invest in the Organization

The Airport's FY 24-28 Adopted Capital Improvement Program (CIP) contains projects reflecting all of the Airport's strategic priorities. The Airport focus is on groundwork and preliminary projects that position the Airport well for future large scale projects. It is important that the Airport continue to support all of the airlines by maintaining reasonable costs, improving safety and security, leveraging technology, maintaining infrastructure, and providing a favorable environment for recovery.

The FY 24-28 Adopted CIP budget funding of \$541.8 million is primarily for projects and debt service, of which \$245.1 million is allocated to FY 24. Over the five-year CIP, funding allocated to pay debt service on outstanding bonds totals \$107.5 million. A total of \$100.7 million is allocated to general non-construction activities and public art projects, leaving \$333.6 million for capital construction over the next five years.

Program highlights of the Airport's FY 24-28 Adopted CIP are as follows:

- \$100.7 million for Airfield Configuration Updates (formerly known as Runway Incursion Mitigation and as Airfield Geometric Implementation) is the second stage of a multi-year project. The goal of the project is to implement changes to airfield geometry to comply with FAA regulations and new design standards identified in the Runway Incursion Mitigation Study project. This project is important to maximize airfield safety through facility design and reconfiguration improvements and includes construction of the New Taxiway V that replaces former Runway 11/29. This project is partially funded in the term of the current CIP, but continues beyond the five-year CIP.
- \$52.9 million for the Terminal B Ramp Rehabilitation provides for the reconstruction of the apron south of the existing terminal. This project anticipates the potential development of the terminal and extends the apron to accommodate additional gates and/or ground boarding to maximize functionality and efficiency of the terminal. This apron is used to park aircraft for fueling, servicing, loading and unloading both passengers and cargo. The existing pavement is reaching the end of its lifespan and new pavement needs to be constructed to support existing and new aircraft operations. This project has received FAA grant funding for Phase 1, 2, and 3 of the project or \$17.4 million and represents a significant expenditure illustrated in the Airfield Facilities spending category.

Future funding is for Phases 4 and 5 of the apron. This project is funded in the term of the current CIP.

- \$50.0 million for Program Management Support Services. This allocation provides funding to plan, strategize, and prepare for precursor projects leading up to the next stage of significant development at the Airport. The consultant contract provides capacity and expertise to implement both the Airport CIP and Master Plan Program. This project is partially funded in the term of the current CIP, but continues beyond the five-year CIP.
- \$45.1 million for the Facilities and Vehicle Maintenance Campus. The Facilities Division is currently housed in several trailers on the east side of the Airport. This project relocates the division to the west side of the Airport, north of the recently completed ARFF Facility. The project anticipates construction of a new building to house all administration and field personnel along with storage of materials and equipment required by the division. The building is also expected to be expandable and adaptable to meet future needs. Relocation of the Facilities Division is a necessary step to enable future terminal expansion. Funding for this project is within the term of the current CIP. Funding carried forward into FY 24 is \$34.6 million for this multi-year project.
- \$21.0 million for Parking Accessibility Upgrades which funds parking and roadway accessibility improvements and modernization for various locations including path of travel, parking lots, and the Terminal A Ground Transportation Island. Upgrades will increase operational efficiency and improve accessibility. Funding for this project is within the term of the current CIP.
- \$8.8 million for the Terminal A Ramp Rehabilitation provides for the reconstruction of the airside parking apron for Terminal A-Plus. The apron area to be replaced includes four contiguous pavement sections with Pavement Condition Index values rated as Poor. The four contiguous pavement sections are anticipated to be replaced in two phases and includes approximately 241,000 square feet of apron. This project is partially funded in the term of the current CIP, but continues beyond the five-year CIP.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The management staff of the Airport is responsible for establishing and maintaining an internal control system designed to safeguard the assets of the Airport from loss, theft, or misuse, and allow the compilation of adequate accounting data for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The internal control system is designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that these objectives are met. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed its likely benefits and that the evaluation of costs and benefits is subject to management estimates and judgments.

Single Audit, Passenger Facility Charge (PFC), and Customer Facility Charge (CFC)

As a recipient of federal funds, the Airport is also responsible for providing assurance that an adequate internal control system is in place to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations relating to federal award programs. This internal control system is subject to periodic evaluation by management, the City Auditor, and the City's outside independent certified public accountants.

As part of the City's Single Audit procedures, tests are made to determine compliance with the internal control system over federal awards in place, and whether the Airport has complied with all applicable laws and regulations. The City's Single Audit for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 is still in progress.

The Airport was authorized to impose PFC effective September 1, 1992. Legislation authorizing the collection of PFC revenues prescribes reporting and control requirements and restricts the use of PFC revenue to the acquisition of specified assets or payment of PFC eligible debt service. As part of the compliance audit of the PFC program, tests are made to determine compliance with the PFC internal control system in place and whether the Airport has complied with all applicable laws and regulations. The PFC program audit for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 is still in progress.

Pursuant to California Government Code Sections 50474.1-50474.3 (formerly California Civil Code Section 1936), since May 2000, the City required rental car companies to collect a CFC from their customers renting vehicles at the Airport. CFC revenues may be used to pay the reasonable costs to finance, design, and construct the ConRAC, and to finance, design, construct, and operate the ConRAC Transportation System.

Budgetary Controls

Each year, the Airport prepares an operating budget and a capital budget. These documents are presented to the City Council and included in the City's annual operating and capital budgets and the annual appropriation ordinance. The approved budgets serve as an approved plan to facilitate control and operational evaluation.

The Airport and the City maintain budgetary controls to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by the City Council. The level of budgetary control, at which expenses cannot legally exceed the budgeted amount, is at the appropriation level.

The Airport, as with the City, also uses encumbrance accounting as another technique of accomplishing budgetary control of the Airport funds. Purchase commitments are earmarked for particular purposes and become unavailable for general spending. Appropriations that are not encumbered lapse at the end of the fiscal year. Year-end encumbrances are carried forward and become part of the following year's budget. For budget purposes, expenses are recognized in the year encumbered. For financial statement purposes, expenses are recognized when incurred.

Certain budgetary and fund provisions are stipulated in the Airline Lease Agreement and the Master Trust Agreement. Both operating and capital budgets comply with the provisions or restrictions set forth within these agreements.

The Airport continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management as demonstrated by the statements included in the financial section of this report.

OTHER INFORMATION

Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to San José Mineta International Airport for its ACFR for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. This was the twenty-sixth consecutive year that the Airport has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the Airport must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized ACFR. This report must satisfy both accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current ACFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Acknowledgments

The preparation of the ACFR was made possible by the dedicated service and efforts of the Airport's Finance and Administration Division. Each member of the division has our sincere appreciation for the contributions made in the preparation of this report.

In addition, staff in all Airport divisions should be recognized for responding quickly and positively to requests for detailed information which accompany each annual audit. The role of Macias Gini & O'Connell LLP should also be acknowledged as a significant contributor to a fine product.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'John Aitken', with a stylized, looping flourish at the end.

John Aitken, A.A.E.
Director of Aviation

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Kim Hawk', with a stylized, flowing script.

Kim Hawk, CPA (inactive)
Deputy Director
Finance and Administration Division



Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**Norman Y. Mineta San Jose International Airport
California**

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2022

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Listing of Principal Officials

ELECTED OFFICIALS:

Matt Mahan	Mayor
Rosemary Kamei.....	Council Member, District 1
Sergio Jimenez	Council Member, District 2
Omar Torres	Council Member, District 3
David Cohen	Council Member, District 4
Peter Ortiz	Council Member, District 5
Devora Davis	Council Member, District 6
Bien Doan.....	Council Member, District 7
Domingo Candelas.....	Council Member, District 8
Pam Foley	Council Member, District 9
Arjun Batra.....	Council Member, District 10

AIRPORT COMMISSION:

Joe Head.....	Chair
Nick Patel	Vice Chair
Catherine Hendrix	Member
Greg Richardson	Member
Jasvinder Sohal	Member
John Leipelt.....	Member
Mike Campbell	Member
Robert Hencken	Member
Surjit Bains	Member
David Cohen	Council Member/Airport Liaison

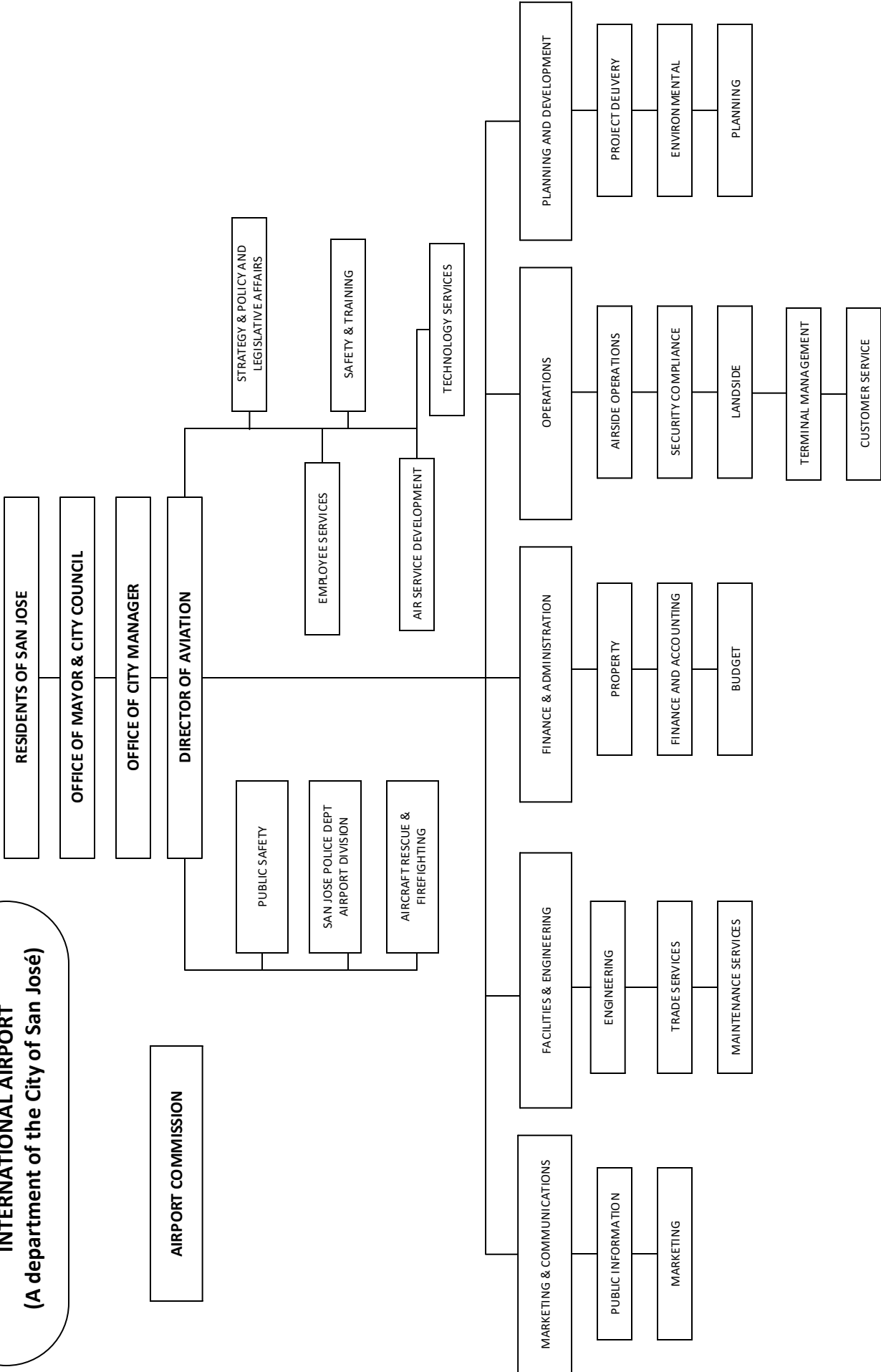
CITY OFFICIAL:

Jennifer A. Maguire	City Manager
Rick Bruneau... ..	Director of Finance

AIRPORT DEPARTMENT:

John Aitken, A.A.E.	Director of Aviation
Judy M. Ross, A.A.E.	Assistant Director of Aviation
Rosalyn F. Bond, A.A.E.	Deputy Director, Airport Operations
Kim Hawk, CPA (inactive)	Deputy Director, Finance & Administration
Gene Frazier, MPA, C.M.	Deputy Director, Facilities & Engineering
Fai Ali, P.E., C.M., PMP, CCM.....	Deputy Director, Planning & Development
Scott Wintner	Deputy Director, Marketing & Communications
Lieutenant Bill Murphy	San José Police Dept. – Airport Division

**SAN JOSE MINETA
INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A department of the City of San José)**





FINANCIAL

Jim Stump's Taproom + Kitchen opened in Terminal B in April 2023. The gastropub-style menu features favorites that have made Jim Stump a premier South Bay chef, from a light and tasty quinoa and kale salad to his hearty and delicious trademark Bolognese. Adding to the local flavor, a tailored list of craft beers, cocktails, and wines includes San José-based J. Lohr Vineyards & Wines, as the house brand.

In May 2023, Jamba and Runway Deli opened. The new concessions in Terminal B combine to feature a full menu of refreshing and nutritious options for on-the-go meals, grab-and-go snacks, made-to-order sandwiches, and Jamba's fresh-squeezed juices and signature smoothies. Founded in San José in 1924, Greenlee's Bakery (a local favorite) now has a self-serving kiosk featuring their delicious signature cinnamon bread, pastries, and cookies. All available for pickup 24/7.



Independent Auditor's Report

City Council
City of San José, California

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinion

We have audited the financial statements of the San José Mineta International Airport (Airport), a department of the City of San José, California (City), as of and for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Airport's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Airport, as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, and the changes in its financial position and its cash flows for the fiscal years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Governmental Auditing Standards*). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the Airport and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Emphasis of Matters

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the financial statements of the Airport are intended to present the financial position, the changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows of only that portion of the business-type activities and major enterprise fund of the City that is attributable to the transactions of the Airport. They do not purport to, and do not, present fairly the financial position of the City, as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, the changes in its financial position, or, where applicable, its cash flows for the fiscal years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, effective as of July 1, 2021, the Airport adopted the provisions of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

The Airport's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Airport's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, the schedule of the proportionate share of the net pension liability, the schedule of contributions (pension), the schedule of the proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, and the schedule of contributions (OPEB), collectively identified as Required Supplementary Information in the accompanying table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the GASB who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with GAAS, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audits of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual comprehensive financial report. The other information comprises the introductory, statistical and bond disclosure sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the basic financial statements does not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audits of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 15, 2023 on our consideration of the Airport's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Airport's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Walnut Creek, California
November 15, 2023

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

This section of the San José Mineta International Airport (Airport) Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) presents a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Airport for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022. The Airport is a department of the City of San José (City).

AIRPORT ACTIVITIES HIGHLIGHTS

A total of approximately 12.1 million passengers traveled through the Airport in fiscal year (FY) 23 compared to approximately 9.8 million in FY 22, resulting in passenger traffic growth of 23.6%, however, the passenger levels are still below the pre-pandemic levels. The Airport experienced an increase in passenger traffic of 132.2% in FY 22 and a decrease of 62.7% in FY 21.

International passengers increased 26.6% in FY 23. ZIPAIR began service to Tokyo with three flights per week in December 2022 and increased them to five flights per week in January 2023. British Airways resumed service to London in June 2022 and operated daily from June 2022 until November 2022 when it operated five flights per week. Alaska Airlines continued to offer non-stop service to Guadalajara, Los Cabos, and Puerto Vallarta throughout the year. Volaris continued its service to Guadalajara, León, Morelia, and Zacatecas.

Domestic passengers increased 23.4% as a result of increased capacity and numerous new destinations added across the country. Starting in October 2022, American Airlines resumed daily nonstop flights to Charlotte, North Carolina. Southwest Airlines began six days a week service to Palm Springs in November 2022. As of June 30, 2023, Airport carriers served 41 nonstop markets. Daily departures ranged from 107 minimum to 186 peak departures in FY 23, compared to 40 nonstop markets with 181 peak daily departures in FY 22, and 36 nonstop markets with 129 peak daily departures in FY 21.

The following shows major air traffic activities at the Airport and year-over-year change during the last three fiscal years:

	2023	2022	2021
Flight operations	168,280 11.3%	151,233 35.4%	111,660 (33.7)%
Landed weight by passenger (1,000 lbs)	7,455,867 22.8%	6,071,623 63.4%	3,715,202 (51.1)%
Landed weight by cargo carriers (1,000 lbs)	227,712 15.2%	197,662 (6.1)%	210,406 (9.9)%
Total enplaned and deplaned passengers	12,128,398 23.6%	9,813,775 132.2%	4,226,239 (62.7)%
Enplaned passengers	6,065,475 23.5%	4,911,206 131.0%	2,125,823 (62.4)%
Deplaned passengers	6,062,923 23.7%	4,902,569 133.4%	2,100,416 (62.9)%
Domestic passengers	11,522,927 23.4%	9,335,508 136.6%	3,944,919 (63.2)%
International passengers	605,471 26.6%	478,267 70.0%	281,320 (54.2)%
Cargo tonnage (in tons)	36,612 2.6%	35,676 (11.6)%	40,359 (17.3)%
Parking (vehicles) exits	870,845 25.3%	695,136 85.0%	375,846 (51.3)%

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

The Airport posted an increase in net position for the 2023 fiscal year.

- Operating revenues increased by 12.0% from \$177.7 million in FY 22 to \$199.1 million in FY 23.
- Operating expenses before depreciation increased by 9.9% from \$98.8 million in FY 22 to \$108.7 million in FY 23.
- Operating income before depreciation increased by 14.6% from \$78.9 million in FY 22 to \$90.4 million in FY 23.
- Depreciation and amortization increased by 0.5% from \$56.0 million in FY 22 to \$56.3 million in FY 23.
- The above resulted in an operating income before nonoperating revenues and expenses of \$22.9 million in FY 22 and an operating income before nonoperating revenues and expenses of \$34.1 million in FY 23.
- Nonoperating revenues, net of nonoperating expenses, increased 325.2% from \$10.3 million net nonoperating expenses in FY 22 to \$23.1 million net nonoperating revenues in FY 23.
- Capital contributions earned in the form of grants from the federal government increased by 106.1% from \$5.9 million in FY 22 to \$12.2 million in FY 23.
- Change in net position from current year activities increase \$69.4 million. The increase in operating revenues, investment income, Passenger Facility Charges (PFC), and Customer Facility Charges (CFC) resulting from the increase in passenger activity, the increase in capital contributions, the decrease in net revenue sharing with participating airlines, were partially offset by the increase in operating and interest expenses, and the decrease in grant revenues.

In addition, the Airport posted an increase in net position for the 2022 fiscal year. The FY 22 financials have been restated due to the implementation of Governmental Accounting Standard Board (GASB) Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements* (SBITA).

- Operating revenues increased by 35.5% from \$131.1 million in FY 21 to \$177.7 million in FY 22.
- Operating expenses before depreciation increased by 4.1% from \$94.9 million in FY 21 to \$98.8 million in FY 22.
- Operating income before depreciation increased by 117.8% from \$36.2 million in FY 21 to \$78.9 million in FY 22.
- Depreciation and amortization increased by 5.3% from \$53.2 million in FY 21 to \$56.0 million in FY 22.
- The above resulted in an operating loss before nonoperating revenues and expenses of \$17.0 million in FY 21 and an operating income before nonoperating revenues and expenses of \$22.9 million in FY 22.
- Nonoperating revenues, net of nonoperating expenses, decreased 157.4% from \$17.9 million net nonoperating revenues in FY 21 to \$10.3 million net nonoperating expenses in FY 22.
- Capital contributions earned in the form of grants from the federal government decreased by 51.0% from \$12.0 million in FY 21 to \$5.9 million in FY 22.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

- Change in net position from prior year activities increased \$18.5 million. The increase in operating revenues, and PFC and CFC revenue resulting from the increase in passenger activity, the decrease in interest expense and capital contributions, were partially offset by the increase in net revenue sharing with participating airlines and operating expenses, and the decrease in grant revenues.

HIGHLIGHTS IN CHANGES IN NET POSITION

The following table reflects a condensed summary of the changes in net position (in thousands) for fiscal years ended June 30, 2023, 2022, and 2021:

	2023	2022⁽¹⁾	2021⁽²⁾
Operating revenues	\$ 199,093	\$ 177,741	\$ 131,148
Operating expenses before depreciation	(108,674)	(98,841)	(94,916)
Operating income before depreciation	90,419	78,900	36,232
Depreciation and amortization	(56,297)	(56,040)	(53,234)
Operating income (loss)	34,122	22,860	(17,002)
Nonoperating revenues and expenses, net	23,101	(10,256)	17,859
Income before capital contributions	57,223	12,604	857
Capital contributions	12,195	5,894	12,023
Change in net position	69,418	18,498	12,880
Net position - beginning	243,800	225,301	212,421
Net position - ending	\$ 313,218	\$ 243,800	\$ 225,301

⁽¹⁾ FY 22 balances have been restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 96, *SBITA*.
⁽²⁾ FY 21 balances have been restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*.

NET POSITION SUMMARY

Net position serves over time as a useful indicator of the Airport's financial position. The Airport's assets plus deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources by \$313.2 million, \$243.8 million, and \$225.3 million at June 30, 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively, a \$69.4 million increase from June 30, 2022 to June 30, 2023 and a \$18.5 million increase from June 30, 2021 to June 30, 2022.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

A condensed summary of the Airport's net position (in thousands) at June 30, 2023, 2022, and 2021 is as follows:

	2023	2022⁽¹⁾	2021⁽²⁾
Assets:			
Unrestricted assets	\$ 229,861	\$ 206,728	\$ 176,094
Restricted assets	152,898	134,114	113,184
Net capital assets	1,213,598	1,238,766	1,274,376
Other assets	13,280	10,223	12,167
Total assets	1,609,637	1,589,831	1,575,821
Deferred outflows of resources:			
Pension	14,599	15,768	17,288
OPEB	3,925	2,595	2,918
Loss on refunding of debt	10,552	11,034	11,516
Total deferred outflows of resources	29,076	29,397	31,722
Liabilities:			
Current liabilities – unrestricted	37,894	79,284	70,868
Current liabilities - restricted	45,460	23,511	22,267
Noncurrent liabilities	1,226,492	1,235,838	1,273,324
Total liabilities	1,309,846	1,338,633	1,366,459
Deferred inflows of resources:			
Pension	905	22,955	1,919
OPEB	1,518	3,664	1,652
Lease	13,226	10,177	12,212
Total deferred inflows of resources	15,649	36,796	15,783
Net position:			
Net investment in capital assets	170,653	156,611	171,354
Restricted	54,680	48,905	27,538
Unrestricted	87,885	38,284	26,409
Net position	\$ 313,218	\$ 243,800	\$ 225,301

⁽¹⁾ FY 2022 balances have been restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 96, *SBITA*.
⁽²⁾ FY 2021 balances have been restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*.

2023 versus 2022

Deferred inflows of resources decreased 57.5%, or \$21.1 million. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension drove the decrease with a change of 96.1%, or \$22.1 million, from \$23.0 million at June 30, 2022 to \$0.9 million at June 30, 2023, which reflects the decrease in the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments, differences between expected and actual experience, and changes of assumptions. Deferred inflows of resources related to other postemployment benefits (OPEB) decreased by \$2.1 million primarily due to a decrease between expected and actual experience on OPEB plan investments. Detailed information about the Federated City Employees' Retirement System (FCERS), which is a single employer defined benefit retirement system that covers substantially all benefited non-sworn City employees, except for certain unrepresented employees, can be found in Note 8 to the financial statements. Deferred inflows of resources related to leases increased by \$3.0 million, partially offsetting the pension and OPEB decrease, due to the recognition of a new in-scope lease under GASB 87, *Leases*. Additional details about the lease can be found in Note 6.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

Total liabilities declined 2.2%, or \$28.8 million. Unrestricted current liabilities decreased 52.2%, or \$41.4 million, due to a decrease in commercial paper notes payable and accounts payable from unrestricted assets. Noncurrent liabilities decreased 0.8%, or \$9.3 million, due to a decline in bonds payable, partially offset by an increase in net pension and OPEB liability.

Total assets increased 1.2%, or \$19.8 million. Current, unrestricted assets increased 11.2%, or \$23.1 million, due to an increase in cash and investments held in City Treasury partially offset by a decrease in account and grants receivables. Restricted assets increased 14.0%, or \$18.8 million, due to an increase in cash and investments held in City Treasury and with fiscal agents. Other assets increased \$3.1 million due to the Direct Lease Concession Loan Program (DLCLP) concession loan receivable and increase in the lease receivable balances. The DLCLP is designed to offer financial support to smaller businesses at the Airport. These financial resources are intended to cover construction expenses associated with the establishment of food and beverage or retail concessions at the Airport through loan funding by the City.

The largest portion of the Airport's net position, 54.5% and 64.2% at June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, represents its investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, improvements, and equipment), less the debt outstanding used to acquire those capital assets and related deferred inflows and outflows associated with that debt. The Airport uses these capital assets to provide services to its passengers and visitors to the Airport; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending.

A portion of the Airport's net position represents amounts that are subject to restrictions under the Airline Lease Agreement, the Master Trust Agreement, the rental car agreement, and PFC revenues and CFC revenues that are restricted by federal regulations and California Government Code Sections 50474.1-50474.3, respectively.

2022 versus 2021

Deferred inflows of resources increased 133.1%, or \$21.0 million. Deferred inflows of resources related to pension drove that increase with a change of 1,096.2%, or \$21.0 million, from \$1.9 million at June 30, 2021 to \$23.0 million at June 30, 2022, which reflects the increase in the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments and was offset by the decrease in the differences between expected and actual experience and changes of assumptions. Deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB increased by \$2.0 million primarily due to an increase in the net difference between projected and actual earning on investments, an increase in the difference between expected and actual experience, and a decrease in changes of assumptions. Detailed information about the FCERS, which is a single employer defined benefit retirement system that covers substantially all benefited non-sworn City employees, except for certain unrepresented employees, can be found in Note 8 to the financial statements. Deferred inflows of resources related to a lease decreased by \$2.0 million due to annual amortization. Additional details about the lease can be found in Note 6.

Total liabilities declined 2.0%, or \$27.8 million. Noncurrent liabilities decreased 2.9%, or \$37.5 million, due to a decline in the net pension liability, bonds payable balance, and net OPEB liability, partially offset by an increase in subscription liability due to the implementation of GASB 96. Unrestricted current liabilities increased 11.9%, or \$8.4 million, due to an increase in accounts payable from unrestricted assets, partially offset by a decrease in commercial paper (CP) notes payable.

Total assets increased 0.9%, or \$14.0 million. Current, unrestricted assets increased 17.4%, or \$30.6 million, due to an increase in cash and investments held in City Treasury and an increase in accounts and grants receivable. Restricted assets increased 18.5%, or \$20.9 million, due to an increase in cash and investments held in City Treasury. Other assets decreased \$1.9 million due to the annual amortization of

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

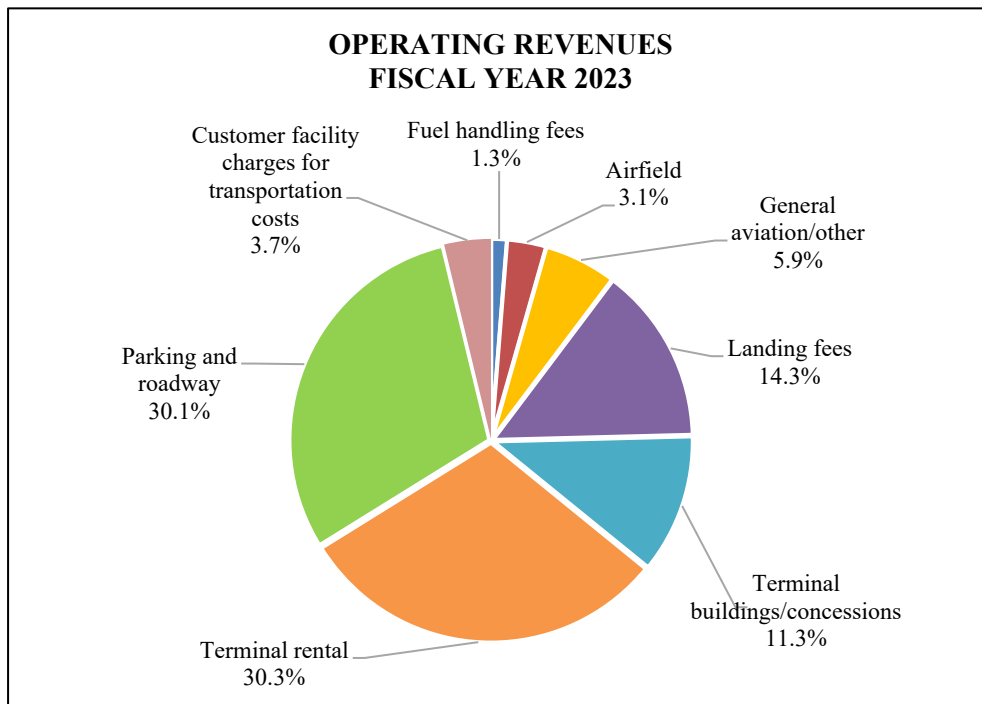
the lease receivable.

The largest portion of the Airport's net position, 64.2% and 76.1% at June 30, 2022 and 2021, respectively, represents its investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, improvements, and equipment), less the debt outstanding used to acquire those capital assets and related deferred inflows and outflows associated with that debt. The Airport uses these capital assets to provide services to its passengers and visitors to the Airport; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending.

A portion of the Airport's net position represents amounts that are subject to restrictions under the Airline Lease Agreement, the Master Trust Agreement, the rental car agreement, and PFC revenues and CFC revenues that are restricted by federal regulations and California Government Code Sections 50474.1-50474.3, respectively.

REVENUES

The following chart reflects the major sources and the percentage of operating revenues for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023:



As illustrated in the above chart, airline terminal rental revenue, represents 30.3% of the total operating revenues.

The next largest category is parking and roadway revenue, which represents 30.1% of the total operating revenues. Parking and roadway revenues include public parking, utility and concession fees from rental cars, employee parking, Transportation Network Companies (TNCs), taxicab and other ground transportation fees, and facility and ground rents from rental car companies for use of the Consolidated Rental Car Facility (ConRAC) located at the Airport. Facility rent for the ConRAC will vary each year as it is calculated under the terms of the rental car agreement: an amount equal to the sum of annual debt service and coverage amounts and reserve fund requirements, less estimated CFC revenues, is allocated to each rental car company based upon that company's percentage occupancy of the ConRAC. In addition, each rental car company's share of operating costs for the transportation system is charged to

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

each of the rental car companies. In the event that CFC revenues exceed the sum of annual debt service plus coverage amounts and reserve fund requirements, each rental car company's share of any such CFC revenues will be deducted from its share of operating costs for the transportation system. The Airport had previously determined that it should identify the specific rental car customers who used the transportation system in order to apply the CFC revenues to cover transportation costs. However, upon further consultation with the rental car companies, the Airport and the rental car companies have agreed that the Airport may apply the CFC revenues to cover transportation costs, which are a component of CFC eligible ConRAC expenses, without first identifying the specific rental car customers who used the transportation system. In FY 23, the City recognized \$7.5 million of CFC revenues, or 3.7%, as operating revenues. In FY 22, the City recognized \$5.7 million of CFC revenues, or 3.2%, as operating revenues.

Landing fees from passenger and cargo carriers represent 14.3% of the total operating revenues.

Revenues from terminal buildings/concessions, which came in at 11.3% of total operating revenues, include food and beverage, news and gift shops, and advertising. Fees for the use of the Federal Inspection Service facility and rental of space, other than airline space, are also included in this category.

General aviation/other revenues are 5.9% of total operating revenues and are comprised of rents for aircraft hangars, aircraft parking spaces, building and land rentals, fingerprinting fees, and fees for tenant plan reviews, which are calculated on a cost recovery basis.

The remaining categories, airfield and fuel handling fees represent 3.1% and 1.3%, respectively, of the total operating revenues. The airfield area category is comprised of air carrier parking fees, fees from the in-flight kitchen services, and fees from ground service providers. Fuel handling fees include sales of diesel, unleaded, and propane, as well as jet flowage fees, a fee charged to operators for engaging in the activity of retail sales of aviation fuel petroleum products.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

A summary of revenues (in thousands) for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023, 2022, and 2021 is as follows:

	2023	2022⁽¹⁾	2021⁽²⁾
<u>Operating revenues:</u>			
Landing fees	\$ 28,525	\$ 24,545	\$ 16,933
Terminal rental	60,314	68,490	62,005
Terminal buildings/concessions	22,432	13,164	11,106
Airfield	6,273	5,060	3,454
Parking and roadway	59,877	47,023	25,244
Fuel handling fees	2,506	2,453	1,722
General aviation/other	11,673	11,317	10,684
Customer facility charges for transportation costs	7,493	5,689	-
Total operating revenues	199,093	177,741	131,148
<u>Nonoperating revenues:</u>			
Passenger facility charges	\$ 23,215	\$ 19,674	\$ 9,377
Customer facility charges for debt service	8,997	7,967	6,539
Investment income (loss)	5,519	(4,681)	1,236
Lease interest income	247	274	288
Operating grants	486	718	619
CARES Act airport grants	-	12,095	53,538
CRRSA Act airport grants	-	13,422	1,647
ARP Act grants	28,911	6,586	-
Other, net	1,235	464	1,841
Total nonoperating revenues	68,610	56,519	75,085
Capital contributions	12,195	5,894	12,023
Total revenues	\$ 279,898	\$ 240,154	\$ 218,256
⁽¹⁾ FY 2022 balances have been restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 96, <i>SBITA</i>			
⁽²⁾ FY 2021 balances have been restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87, <i>Leases</i> .			

2023 versus 2022

Total operating revenues increased 12.0% from \$177.7 million in FY 22 to \$199.1 million in FY 23.

Landing fees increased 16.2%, or \$4.0 million, due to an increase in air activity. Although the landing fee rate decreased from \$4.00 to \$3.78 per thousand pounds, the decrease was offset by the 22.6% increase in landed weights year-over-year.

Terminal rental revenues decreased 11.9%, or \$8.2 million, due to a decrease in the terminal true-up adjusted at year end. In FY 22, the terminal true up increased terminal revenues at year end by \$14.8 million. Without the terminal adjustment, there would be an increase year over year due to an increase in the average terminal rental rates as well as increase in airline activity.

Terminal buildings/concessions posted an increase of 70.4%, or \$9.3 million, due to the increase in passenger activity.

Airfield revenues increased by 24.0%, or \$1.2 million, mainly due to the increase in passenger and air activity.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

Parking and roadway revenues increased by 27.3%, or \$12.9 million, due to an increase in public parking revenues (including reservations), rental car concessions, and ground transportation revenues (including TNCs trip fee revenues), resulting from the increase in passenger activity.

CFC revenues are the charges to customers of rental car companies at the Airport in accordance with California Government Code Sections 50474.1-50474.3 to help pay for capital costs and related debt service associated with the ConRAC and certain operating expenses related to the transportation of rental car customers between the terminals and the ConRAC. Total CFC revenues increased 20.8%, or \$2.8 million, from the FY 22 level, reflective of the Airport's increased passenger traffic.

PFC revenues are the charges to eligible passengers enplaning at the Airport. The Airport may use these fees to fund certain Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) approved projects and associated debt service. PFC revenues increased by 18.0%, or \$3.5 million, reflective of the increase in passenger activity.

Investment income increased by \$10.2 million from a net investment loss of \$4.7 million in FY 22 to a \$5.5 million investment income in FY 23 resulting from higher interest rates.

In March 2021, the Airport was awarded \$48.9 million in American Rescue Plan Act (ARP Act) funds. The funds were made available to the Airport on a reimbursable basis for up to four years and could be used to pay for operating expenses. An additional \$6.6 million in ARP Act funds were awarded to provide relief from rent and Minimal Annual Guarantee (MAG) to in-terminal airport concessions. The Airport received reimbursement for \$28.9 million for costs in FY 23 and the full \$6.6 million in concession relief in FY 22.

Capital contributions earned during FY 23 pertained to grant reimbursements from the FAA, mainly for the Airport Accessibility Upgrades, the Airfield Electrical Rehabilitation, and the New Taxiway V.

2022 versus 2021

Total operating revenues increased 35.5% from \$131.1 million in FY 21 to \$177.7 million in FY 22.

Landing fees increased 45.0%, or \$7.6 million, due to an increase in air activity. Although the landing fee rate decreased from \$4.30 (and adjusted to \$4.95 in February 2021) to \$4.00 per thousand pounds, the decrease was offset by the 59.7% increase in landed weights year-over-year.

Terminal rental revenues increased 10.5%, or \$6.5 million, due to an increase in common use gates and ticket counters as well as an increase from baggage claim and operations space revenues, partially offset by a decrease in preferential use revenues resulting from a lower ticket counter annual rate in conjunction with a lower number of preferential use gates.

Terminal buildings/concessions posted an increase of 18.5%, or \$2.1 million, due to the increase in passenger activity. The revenue increase was partially offset by a \$5.8 million credit issued to eligible in terminal concessions using funds awarded to the Airport under the American Rescue Plan Act (ARP Act).

Airfield revenues increased by 46.5%, or \$1.6 million, mainly due to the increase in passenger and air activity.

Parking and roadway revenues increased by 86.3%, or \$21.8 million, due to an increase in public parking revenues (including reservations), rental car concessions, and ground transportation revenues (including TNCs trip fee revenues), resulting from the increase in passenger activity.

CFC revenues are the charges to customers of rental car companies at the Airport in accordance with California Government Code Sections 50474.1-50474.3 to help pay for capital costs and related debt

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

service associated with the ConRAC and certain operating expenses related to the transportation of rental car customers between the terminals and the ConRAC. Total CFC revenues increased 108.8%, or \$7.1 million, from the FY 21 level, reflective of the Airport's increased passenger traffic and of the April 2021 increase to the CFC rate from \$7.50 to \$9.00 per day, up to a maximum of five days per rental car contract.

PFC revenues are the charges to eligible passengers enplaning at the Airport. The Airport may use these fees to fund certain FAA approved projects and associated debt service. PFC revenues increased by 109.8%, or \$10.3 million, reflective of the increase in passenger activity.

Investment income decreased by \$5.9 million from a net investment income of \$1.2 million in FY 21 to a \$4.7 million investment loss in FY 22 resulting from unrealized losses due to market conditions.

In FY 20, the Airport was awarded \$65.6 million of funding from the federal Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security (CARES) Act to assist with the economic crisis created by the COVID-19 pandemic. The Airport requested reimbursement of \$12.1 million for costs in FY 22 and \$53.5 million in FY 21.

In March 2021, the Airport was awarded \$13.4 million in Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriation (CRRSA) Act funds and an additional \$1.6 million to provide relief from rent and MAG to on-airport car rental, on-airport parking, and in-terminal airport concessions. The Airport requested reimbursement of \$13.4 million for costs in FY 22. The \$1.6 million relief was provided to on-airport car rental companies and in-terminal airport concessions in FY 21.

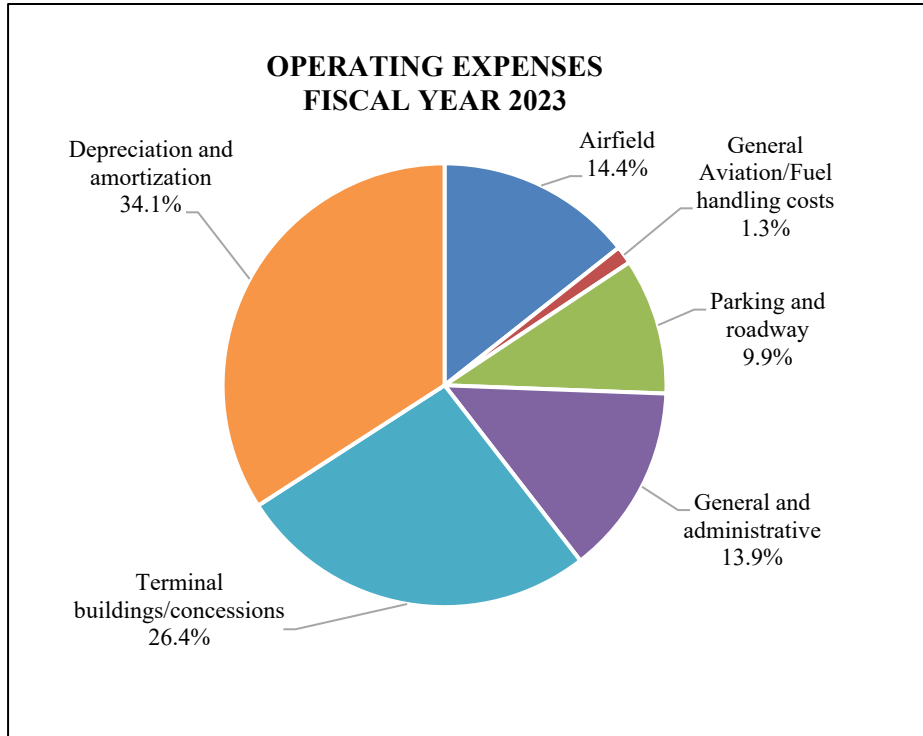
In March 2021, the Airport was awarded \$48.9 million in ARP Act funds. The funds are available to the Airport on a reimbursable basis for up to four years and will be used to pay for operating expenses. An additional \$6.6 million in ARP Act funds were awarded to provide relief from rent and MAGs to in-terminal airport concessions. The Airport received reimbursement for the full \$6.6 million in concession relief in FY 22.

Capital contributions earned during FY 22 pertained to grant reimbursements from the FAA, mainly for the Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting Facility, which decreased 51.0%, or \$6.1 million, from \$12.0 million in FY 21 to \$5.9 million in FY 22.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

EXPENSES

The following chart reflects the major cost centers as a percentage of operating expenses for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023:



A summary of expenses (in thousands) for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023, 2022, and 2021 is as follows:

	2023	2022 ⁽¹⁾	2021 ⁽²⁾
<u>Operating expenses:</u>			
Terminal buildings/concessions	\$ 43,489	\$ 39,331	\$ 38,346
Airfield	23,681	24,777	22,096
Parking and roadway	16,404	14,431	12,217
Fuel handling costs	69	71	63
General aviation	2,079	913	962
General and administrative	22,952	19,318	21,231
Depreciation and amortization	56,297	56,040	53,235
Total operating expenses	164,971	154,881	148,150
<u>Nonoperating expenses:</u>			
Participating airline net revenue sharing	5,077	27,396	1,325
Interest expense	40,432	39,379	53,649
Bond issuance costs	-	-	2,239
Loss on capital assets disposal	-	-	13
Total nonoperating expenses	45,509	66,775	57,226
Total expenses	\$ 210,480	\$ 221,656	\$ 205,376

⁽¹⁾ FY 2022 balances have been restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 96, *SBITA*.

⁽²⁾ FY 2021 balances have been restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

2023 versus 2022

Operating expenses in FY 23 increased 6.5%, or \$10.1 million, from \$154.9 million in FY 22 to \$165.0 million in FY 23, due to increases in non-personnel costs, pension expense, and personnel costs.

Nonoperating expenses in FY 23 decreased by \$21.3 million due to a decrease in the airline net revenue sharing.

2022 versus 2021

Operating expenses in FY 22 increased 4.5%, or \$6.7 million, from \$148.2 million in FY 21 to \$154.9 million in FY 22, due to increases in non-personnel costs, expenses related to noncapitalized projects, depreciation expense, and OPEB expense, partially offset by a decrease in pension expense.

Depreciation and amortization expense increased \$2.8 million from \$53.2 million in FY 21 to \$56.0 million in FY 22 due to normal annual depreciation and the amortization of a subscription asset resulting from the implementation of GASB 96.

Nonoperating expenses in FY 22 increased by \$9.5 million due to an increase in the airline net revenue sharing, which was partially offset by a decrease in interest expense and the expense of bond issuance costs resulting from the bond refunding completed in April 2021.

CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS AND CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

The Airport expended \$37.1 million on both capitalized and noncapitalizable capital activities in FY 23 and \$26.2 million in FY 22. Major capital projects in FY 23 included the Airport Accessibility Upgrades, the New Taxiway V, Airfield Electrical Rehabilitation, Accessibility Analysis, Parking Revenue Control System Upgrade, and the Facilities and Vehicle Maintenance Campus. During the year there was also activity related to the burrowing owl habitat and costs related a hangar lease buyout.

As of June 30, 2023, the Airport was obligated for purchase commitments relating to capital projects of approximately \$34.3 million primarily for the Facilities and Vehicle Maintenance Campus, the Airport Accessibility Upgrades, the Airfield Configuration Updates, the Perimeter Security projects, the Parking Revenue Control System Upgrade, the Terminal Paging System, and the San José Police Department Magazine Room Relocation.

OUTSTANDING DEBT

Subordinated CP Notes

The Subordinated CP Notes debt is a form of variable rate debt with a maturity between 1 to 270 days. As of June 30, 2023 and 2022, the total amount of Subordinated CP Notes outstanding totaled \$10 million and \$34.1 million, respectively. During the year, \$10 million of Subordinated CP Notes were issued to the Airport. The Airport paid principal of \$34.1 million and \$17.8 million during each of the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

As of June 30, 2023, the Subordinated CP Notes were supported by the \$81.7 million letter of credit issued by Bank of America to cover the principal amount of \$75.0 million and interest.

Additional information about the Airport's commercial paper program can be found in Note 4 to the financial statements.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

Revenue Bonds

As of June 30, 2023 and 2022, the Airport had total outstanding revenue bonds of \$1,044.8 million and \$1,047.0 million, respectively. During the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, the Airport paid principal of \$2.2 million and \$1.9 million, respectively.

Additional information about the Airport's revenue bonds can be found in Note 5 to the financial statements.

Credit Ratings

As of June 30, 2023, the underlying ratings of the outstanding Airport Revenue Bonds were "A", "A" and "A2" by S&P Global Ratings, Fitch Ratings, Inc., and Moody's Investors Service, respectively. All had a stable outlook as of June 30, 2023.

AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES

The Airport entered into an Airline-Airport Lease and Operating Agreement (Airline Lease Agreement) with the various passenger and cargo airlines serving the Airport, effective July 1, 2019. The Airline Lease Agreement has an initial term of ten years and is set to expire on June 30, 2029. The term of this Airline Lease Agreement may be extended for two consecutive five-year renewal periods by the mutual written agreement of the Passenger Carriers and the Airport.

The key provisions in the current Airline Lease Agreement include compensatory rate making for the terminal cost center and residual rate making for the airfield cost center. The terminal rate per square foot is calculated based on expenses allocable to the Terminal for each fiscal year divided by the total amount of rentable terminal space. Should there be any remaining net revenues after all other obligations are satisfied, the Passenger Carriers' (as defined in the Airline Lease Agreement) share of the remaining net terminal revenues shall be distributed as a refund once a final accounting of the Airport's operations for the last fiscal year has been completed. Final accounting must be provided by December 31st after the close of each fiscal year, and the Airport shall remit payment within 30 days of the final accounting. After the final accounting is completed, an invoice will be sent to the Passenger Carriers if the actual expenses in the terminal were higher than the revenues. Invoices to Passenger Carriers are due within 30 days of final accounting and shall be due and payable within 60 days of invoice date. The landing fee rate is calculated by dividing the expenses allocable to the airfield, offset by airfield revenues, other than landing fees, by the projected aggregated maximum gross landed weight (MGLW) for all aircraft at the Airport during the fiscal year. The aggregate credit or debit, if any, resulting from the final accounting after each fiscal year shall be applied to the airfield revenue requirement for the following fiscal year. The current Airline Lease Agreement includes a revenue sharing provision that is divided between the Airport and the Signatory Passenger Carriers based on the terms of the Airline Lease Agreement, in the event there are net remaining revenues generated at the Airport and all requirements of the Master Trust Agreement and any Subordinated Financing Agreements have been satisfied, including the minimum rate covenant requirement. The Signatory Passenger Carriers' portion of the revenue sharing shall be distributed as a refund once the final accounting of the Airport's operations for the last fiscal year has been completed. For additional provisions included in the current Airline Lease Agreement, refer to Note 6 to the financial statements.

One of the provisions of the Airline Lease Agreement requires the airlines to make payments in addition to the landing fees and terminal rents in any fiscal year where the airport is unable to satisfy the debt service and debt service coverage requirements.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

The budgeted rates and charges for the signatory (passenger and cargo) airlines for fiscal years 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

	2023	2022
Landing fee (per 1,000 lbs MGLW)	\$ 3.78	\$ 4.00
Terminal average rental rate (per square foot)	227.55	208.98
Adjusted Airline CPE	13.67	13.20

The adjusted Airline cost per enplaned (CPE) passenger reflects the actual net terminal revenues and Airlines portion of the net revenue sharing in accordance with the Airline Lease Agreement.

Terminal rental rates and airline landing fees for FY 24 have been developed as part of the annual budget process. The rates and charges for signatory airlines for FY 24, which became effective July 1, 2023, are as follows:

Landing fee (per 1,000 lbs MGLW)	\$ 3.98
Terminal average rental rate (per square foot)	262.14
Adjusted Airline CPE (budgeted)	13.09

The FY 24 adjusted Airline CPE reflects the forecasted Airlines portion of the net revenue sharing in accordance with the Airline Lease Agreement.

After completion of the year-end closing and annual audit, the FY 23 actual net remaining revenues were \$14.1 million and will be allocated in accordance with the revenue sharing provisions of the Airline Lease Agreement. As noted in the financial statements, the participating airline net revenue sharing portion was \$5.1 million for FY 23.

OUTLOOK

The Airport passenger numbers continue to recover in FY 23 with an increase of over 2.3 million passengers since FY 22 and in-line with the projection of 12.0 million. Airline industry capacity appears close to pre-pandemic levels, and the Airport currently has seat capacity available for one million passengers per month through December 2023. While questions remain about the recovery of business and international travel, the Airport recorded passenger levels exceeding one million for eight months of FY 23. Commercial airlines continue to modify their flight schedules on a rolling basis in response to changes in passenger demand, internal staffing readiness, and other industry influences. The FY 24 projection for total passengers is 13.2 million, an 8.8% increase over FY 23 passengers and 11.7% below the peak of FY 19 at 14.9 million passengers.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

When used in this ACFR, the words or phrases “will likely result,” “are expected to,” “will continue,” “is anticipated,” “estimate,” “project,” “forecast,” “expect,” “intend,” and similar expressions identify “forward-looking statements,” but are not the exclusive means of identifying forward-looking statements in the ACFR. Such statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Any forecast is subject to such uncertainties. Inevitably, some assumptions used to develop the forecasts will not be realized and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, there are likely to be differences between forecasts and actual results, and those differences may be material.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Management's Discussion and Analysis
(Unaudited)

Readers are urged not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date of this ACFR. The Airport undertakes no obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statements in order to reflect any event or circumstance that may arise after the date of the ACFR.

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide readers with a general overview of the Airport's finances for all those interested. All summaries of documents contained in this ACFR are made subject to the provisions of such documents and do not purport to be complete statements of any or all such provisions. Each reference in this ACFR to a document is qualified in its entirety by reference to such document, which is on file with the Airport or with the City.

Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or request for additional information should be addressed in writing to the San José Mineta International Airport, 1701 Airport Blvd., Suite B1130, San José, CA 95110 or to the Director of Finance, 200 East Santa Clara Street, 13th Floor, San José, CA, 95113.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Statements of Net Position
June 30, 2023 and 2022

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Assets		
Current assets:		
Unrestricted assets:		
Equity in pooled cash and investments held in City Treasury (Note 2)	\$ 210,897,592	\$ 175,169,845
Receivables:		
Accounts, net of allowance for uncollectible accounts of \$581,633 in 2023 and \$652,635 in 2022	9,829,703	19,294,494
Accrued interest	1,196,595	587,266
Grants	4,708,006	9,378,138
Lease receivable, current portion (Note 6)	2,674,585	1,923,653
Concession loan receivable, current portion	340,528	129,074
Prepaid expenses, advances, and deposits	214,362	245,484
Total unrestricted assets	<u>229,861,371</u>	<u>206,727,954</u>
Restricted assets:		
Equity in pooled cash and investments held in City Treasury (Note 2)	51,964,041	45,899,532
Cash and investments held by the fiscal agents (Note 2)	95,907,820	84,344,076
Receivables:		
Accounts, net of allowance for uncollectible accounts of \$2,810 in 2023 and \$367 in 2022	4,052,010	3,697,718
Accrued interest	944,851	145,146
Prepaid expenses, advances, and deposits	9,215	8,130
Current portion of prepaid bond insurance	19,872	19,872
Total restricted assets	<u>152,897,809</u>	<u>134,114,474</u>
Total current assets	<u>382,759,180</u>	<u>340,842,428</u>
Noncurrent assets:		
Capital assets (Note 3):		
Nondepreciable	121,590,858	121,986,330
Depreciable assets, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization	1,092,007,464	1,116,779,792
Total capital assets	<u>1,213,598,322</u>	<u>1,238,766,122</u>
Concession loan receivable, noncurrent	1,586,729	-
Lease receivable, noncurrent (Note 6)	11,183,510	8,734,505
Advances and deposits	220,104	1,179,392
Prepaid bond insurance, less current portion	289,167	309,038
Total noncurrent assets	<u>1,226,877,832</u>	<u>1,248,989,057</u>
Total assets	<u>1,609,637,012</u>	<u>1,589,831,485</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources		
Deferred outflows of resources:		
Pension (Note 8)	14,598,447	15,767,965
OPEB (Note 8)	3,925,436	2,594,662
Loss on refunding of debt	10,551,979	11,034,227
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 29,075,862</u>	<u>\$ 29,396,854</u>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

The FY 22 beginning balances have been restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 96.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Statements of Net Position
June 30, 2023 and 2022

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Liabilities		
Current liabilities:		
Payable from unrestricted assets:		
Accounts payable	\$ 15,114,894	\$ 32,967,533
Accrued salaries, wages, and payroll taxes	633,524	1,808,305
Accrued vacation, sick leave, and compensatory time, current (Note 5)	2,227,999	1,752,000
Advances and deposits payable	2,402,411	1,930,908
Unearned revenues	5,959,037	5,219,445
Estimated liability for self-insurance, current (Notes 5 and 10)	633,500	633,500
Accrued interest payable	29,803	9,405
Current portion of lease liability (Note 6)	100,817	94,186
Current portion of subscription liability (Note 7)	791,899	756,429
Commercial paper notes payable (Note 4)	<u>10,000,000</u>	<u>34,112,000</u>
Total payable from unrestricted assets	<u>37,893,884</u>	<u>79,283,711</u>
Payable from restricted assets:		
Accounts payable	144,182	133,363
Unearned revenues	34,603	23,781
Accrued interest payable	15,001,286	15,003,801
Current portion of bonds payable, net of unamortized premium (Note 5)	<u>30,279,807</u>	<u>8,349,807</u>
Total payable from restricted assets	<u>45,459,878</u>	<u>23,510,752</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>83,353,762</u>	<u>102,794,463</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:		
Bonds payable, less current portion and net of unamortized premium (Note 5)	1,100,229,582	1,130,509,385
Estimated liability for self-insurance, noncurrent (Notes 5 and 10)	1,506,687	1,655,383
Accrued vacation, sick leave, and compensatory time, noncurrent (Note 5)	119,340	358,786
Subscription liability, noncurrent (Note 7)	1,398,746	2,190,645
Net pension liability (Note 8)	105,526,551	86,042,375
Net OPEB liability (Note 8)	<u>17,711,173</u>	<u>15,081,641</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>1,226,492,079</u>	<u>1,235,838,215</u>
Total liabilities	<u>1,309,845,841</u>	<u>1,338,632,678</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Deferred inflows of resources:		
Pension (Note 8)	905,173	22,955,476
OPEB (Note 8)	1,517,965	3,663,997
Lease (Note 6)	<u>13,226,078</u>	<u>10,176,553</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>15,649,216</u>	<u>36,796,026</u>
Net position		
Net investment in capital assets	170,652,557	156,610,981
Restricted:		
Per Airline Lease Agreement for Airline revenue sharing	5,438,880	13,126,580
Per Master Trust Agreement for rolling debt service coverage	10,460,592	11,921,370
Per Rental Car Agreement	1,000,000	-
California Government Code Sections for Customer Facility Charges (Note 1(k))	12,626,642	8,278,187
Future debt service (Note 1(j))	25,153,996	15,578,863
Unrestricted	<u>87,885,150</u>	<u>38,283,654</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 313,217,817</u>	<u>\$ 243,799,635</u>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

The FY 22 beginning balances have been restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 96.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position
Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Operating revenues:		
Airline rates and charges:		
Landing fees	\$ 28,524,729	\$ 24,544,813
Terminal rental	60,313,753	68,489,936
Total airline rates and charges	88,838,482	93,034,749
Terminal buildings/concessions	22,432,059	13,164,400
Airfield	6,273,231	5,059,452
Parking and roadway	59,877,410	47,023,412
Fuel handling fees	2,506,363	2,452,926
General aviation/other	11,673,033	11,316,776
Customer facility charges for transportation costs	7,492,553	5,689,029
Total operating revenues	<u>199,093,131</u>	<u>177,740,744</u>
Operating expenses:		
Terminal buildings/concessions	43,489,410	39,331,465
Airfield	23,680,547	24,777,426
Parking and roadway	16,404,045	14,431,154
Fuel handling costs	68,751	70,517
General aviation	2,078,640	912,702
General and administrative	22,951,802	19,316,734
Depreciation and amortization	56,297,222	56,040,334
Total operating expenses	<u>164,970,417</u>	<u>154,880,332</u>
Operating income	<u>34,122,714</u>	<u>22,860,412</u>
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):		
Passenger facility charges	23,215,393	19,673,798
Customer facility charges for debt service	8,997,049	7,966,665
Participating airline net revenue sharing (Note 1(i))	(5,077,232)	(27,395,809)
Investment income (loss)	5,518,915	(4,680,938)
Lease interest income	246,642	274,157
Interest expense	(40,432,377)	(39,379,341)
Operating grants	486,520	717,530
CARES Act airport grants (Note 11)	-	12,095,072
CRRSA Act airport grants (Note 11)	-	13,421,940
ARP Act concession relief grant (Note 6 and 11)	-	6,586,408
ARP Act grant (Note 6 and 11)	28,910,633	-
Other, net	1,234,808	463,900
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses), net	<u>23,100,351</u>	<u>(10,256,618)</u>
Income before capital contributions	<u>57,223,065</u>	<u>12,603,794</u>
Capital contributions (grants)	12,149,992	5,894,446
Capital contribution (from others)	45,125	-
Change in net position	<u>69,418,182</u>	<u>18,498,240</u>
Net position - beginning	<u>243,799,635</u>	<u>225,301,395</u>
Net position - ending	<u>\$ 313,217,817</u>	<u>\$ 243,799,635</u>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

The FY 22 beginning balances have been restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 96.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Statements of Cash Flows
Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Receipts from customers and users	\$ 209,598,746	\$ 169,194,485
Payments to suppliers	(48,450,757)	(42,697,792)
Payments to employees	(39,227,631)	(36,437,573)
Payments for City services	(23,315,212)	(24,471,695)
Payments to airlines	(27,119,790)	(1,324,554)
Claims paid	(302,093)	(178,836)
Other receipts	<u>1,254,672</u>	<u>487,264</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>72,437,935</u>	<u>64,571,299</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:		
Nonoperating grants	35,511,144	27,149,511
Operating grants	463,120	693,430
Loans to concessionaires	<u>(1,798,183)</u>	<u>(129,074)</u>
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	<u>34,176,081</u>	<u>27,713,867</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:		
Purchases of capital assets	(28,141,353)	(18,935,330)
Principal payments on bonds payable	(2,225,000)	(1,900,000)
Interest paid	(46,057,049)	(44,051,062)
Capital grants	10,243,013	6,114,091
Passenger facility charges received	23,023,741	19,228,165
Customer facility charges received	8,845,231	7,607,546
Leases	(150,412)	(208,217)
Interest received on leases	246,642	274,157
Proceeds from commercial paper	10,000,000	-
Principal payments on commercial paper	(34,112,000)	(17,818,000)
Advances and deposits received	<u>959,288</u>	<u>535</u>
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities	<u>(57,367,899)</u>	<u>(49,688,115)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments	20,285,869	22,754,849
Purchases of investments	(14,541,124)	(17,292,693)
Investment income (loss)	<u>3,644,485</u>	<u>(4,333,937)</u>
Net cash provided by investing activities	<u>9,389,230</u>	<u>1,128,219</u>
Net change in cash and cash equivalents	58,635,347	43,725,270
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning	<u>295,714,066</u>	<u>251,988,796</u>
Cash and cash equivalents - ending	<u><u>\$ 354,349,413</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 295,714,066</u></u>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

The FY 22 beginning balances have been restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 96.

**SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Statements of Cash Flows
Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2023 and 2022**

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities :		
Operating income	\$ 34,122,714	\$ 22,860,412
Adjustment to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	56,297,222	56,040,334
Participating airline net revenue sharing	(5,077,232)	(27,395,809)
Other revenues	1,254,671	487,264
Decrease (increase) in:		
Accounts receivable	9,464,791	(7,844,342)
Prepaid expenses, advances, and deposits	30,037	(19,175)
Increase (decrease) in:		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(22,472,784)	27,557,127
Advances and deposits payable	471,503	184,818
Unearned revenues	739,592	(1,116,071)
Estimated liability for self-insurance	(148,696)	(185,884)
Net pension liability, deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pension	(1,396,609)	(4,764,251)
Net OPEB liability, deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to OPEB	(847,274)	(1,233,124)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 72,437,935</u>	<u>\$ 64,571,299</u>
Noncash noncapital financing activities:		
Decrease in operating grants receivable	\$ (23,400)	\$ (24,100)
Increase (decrease) in nonoperating grants receivable	6,600,511	(4,953,909)
Noncash capital and related financing activities:		
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable related to acquisition of capital assets	\$ 3,692,736	\$ (1,351,334)
Decrease (increase) in capital grants receivables	(1,906,979)	219,645
Decrease (increase) in fair value of investments held by the fiscal agents	(465,396)	457,560
Amortization of bond premium/prepaid bond insurance	6,104,932	6,093,647
Amortization of deferred outflows of resources related to bond refunding	(482,248)	(482,251)
Capital contribution from others	45,125	-
Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents to the statements of net position		
Equity in pooled cash and investments held in City Treasury		
Unrestricted	\$ 210,897,592	\$ 175,169,845
Restricted	51,964,041	45,899,532
Investments held by the fiscal agents classified as cash equivalents	<u>91,487,780</u>	<u>74,644,689</u>
Total cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 354,349,413</u>	<u>\$ 295,714,066</u>

See accompanying notes to the financial statements.

The FY 22 beginning balances have been restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 96.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

(1) Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Description of Reporting Entity

The San José Mineta International Airport (Airport) had its beginning in 1945 with the lease of approximately 16 acres of farmland to Mr. James Nissen. Mr. Nissen and his associates formed an operating company, which undertook the construction of a 1,900-foot runway, a hangar, and an office building. Flight operations were initiated in 1946. In the fall of 1948, the City of San José (City) assumed responsibility for the operation of San José Municipal Airport, which was renamed San José International Airport in 1984 with the addition of airline service to Canada. In 2001, the San José International Airport was renamed the Norman Y. Mineta San José International Airport. In 2023, the Norman Y. Mineta San José International Airport was rebranded to the San José Mineta International Airport.

The Airport is operated as a department of the City and is accounted for as a self-supporting enterprise fund in the basic financial statements of the City. The eleven members of the City Council serve as the governing body that oversees the operation of the Airport. The financial statements of the Airport are intended to present the activity of the City that is attributable to the transactions of the Airport. They do not purport to, and do not, present fairly the financial position of the City as of June 30, 2023 and 2022, the changes in its financial position, or, where applicable, its cash flows for the fiscal years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

A variety of federal, state and local laws, agreements, and regulations govern the operations at the Airport. The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) has general jurisdiction over flying operations, including personnel, aircraft, ground facilities, and other technical matters, as well as certain environmental matters. Pursuant to the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 and other statutes, the City is constrained from transferring Airport revenues to its General Fund. This restriction is embodied in the federal grant agreements entered into by the City. Additionally, federal laws govern the reasonableness of fees that may be charged for the use of Airport facilities, Airport noise limits, and impose certain other restrictions on the City and Airport operations.

(b) Basis of Presentation - Fund Accounting

The accounts of the Airport are organized on the basis of a proprietary fund type, specifically an enterprise fund. The activities of this fund are accounted for with a set of self-balancing accounts that comprise the Airport's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, net position, revenues, and expenses. Enterprise funds account for activities (1) that are financed with debt that is secured solely by a pledge of the net revenues from fees and charges of the activity; or (2) that are required by laws or regulations that the activity's cost of providing services, including capital costs (such as depreciation or debt service), be recovered with fees and charges, rather than with taxes or similar revenues; or (3) where the pricing policies of the activity establish fees and charges designed to recover its costs, including capital costs (such as depreciation or debt service).

Document Summaries: All summaries of documents contained in the notes to the financial statements are made subject to the provisions of such documents and do not purport to be complete statements of any or all such provisions. Each reference is qualified in its entirety by reference to such document, which is on file with or may be obtained by contacting the City's Finance Department, 200 East Santa Clara Street, 13th Floor, San José, CA, 95113.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

(c) Basis of Accounting and Estimates

- i. The Airport prepares its financial statements on the accrual basis of accounting in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP), which provide that revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when incurred. Grants are recorded as revenues when all eligibility requirements have been met. The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.
- ii. Enterprise funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with an enterprise fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the Airport's enterprise fund are charges to customers for use of property and for services provided. Operating expenses include the cost of services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.
- iii. Under the terms of grant agreements, the Airport funds certain programs with specific cost-reimbursement grants. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program.

(d) Cash and Investments

Cash balances of the Airport, as well as other related entities, are pooled and invested by the City. The Airport's portion of this pool is displayed on the statement of net position as "Equity in pooled cash and investments held in City Treasury." Income earned or losses arising from pooled investments are allocated on a monthly basis by the City Treasury to the Airport based on the average weekly cash balances.

The Airport reports its investments in investment agreements at cost and all other investments are reported at fair value in the accompanying financial statements and the corresponding change in fair value of investments is reported in the year in which the change occurred.

Pooled cash and investments in the City Treasury are considered to be cash and cash equivalents for purposes of the accompanying statements of cash flows. Pooled cash and investments represent deposits and investments held in the City's cash management pool. This cash management pool possesses the characteristics of a demand deposit account, therefore, investments in this pool are considered to be cash equivalents. The Airport also considers all highly liquid restricted investments with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

(e) Capital Assets

Capital assets are defined as assets with an initial individual cost of more than \$5,000 for general capital assets and \$100,000 for major infrastructure assets, and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Capital assets are carried at cost, with the exception of donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession agreement, which are reported at acquisition value. Certain property acquisition costs incurred in accordance with the California Noise Reduction Act have been capitalized in the land account in prior years. The purchase of land included movable structures that had to be removed for the land to be usable for the Airport's purposes.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

Intangible assets, which are identifiable, are recorded as capital assets. The Airport has identified certain habitational rights and aviation/relocation easements acquired in connection with the California Noise Reduction Act as intangible assets with indefinite useful lives. Intangible assets not having indefinite useful lives will be amortized over the estimated service capacity of the asset. Leased assets are amortized over the lease term. Subscription assets are amortized over the subscription term.

Maintenance, repairs, and minor replacements are expensed as incurred. Major replacements that extend the useful life of the related assets are capitalized. No depreciation is provided on construction in progress until construction is substantially complete and the asset is placed in service.

Depreciation of capital assets is computed using the straight-line method at various rates considered adequate to allocate costs over the estimated useful lives of such assets. The estimated lives by general classification are as follows:

	<u>Years</u>
Buildings and improvements	5 - 40
Equipment	4 - 20

(f) Capitalization of Interest

Effective for the Airport's fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, interest costs related to the acquisition of buildings and improvements acquired with debt which are incurred before the end of a construction period are recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred.

(g) Bond Issuance Costs, Bond Discounts/Premiums, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources on Refunding

Bond issuance costs related to prepaid insurance costs are capitalized and amortized using the straight-line method. Other bond issuance costs are expensed when incurred. Original issue bond discount or premium are offset against the related debt and are also amortized using the straight-line method. Deferred outflows/inflows of resources from refunding of debt are recognized as a component of interest expense using the straight-line method over the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt, whichever is shorter.

(h) Operating Grants and Capital Contributions

Certain expenditures for Airport capital improvements and Airport safety and security operations are significantly funded through the Airport Improvement Program of the FAA, with certain matching funds provided by the Airport. Funding provided under government grants is considered earned as the related allowable expenditures are incurred.

Grants awarded by the Transportation Security Administration to reimburse the Airport for safety and security costs are reported in the statements of revenues, expenses and changes in net position as nonoperating revenues. Grants for capital asset acquisition, facility development, and rehabilitation are reported as capital contributions, after nonoperating revenues and expenses.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

(i) Airline Rates and Charge

The City and the Passenger Carriers are operating under the Airline-Airport Lease and Operating Agreement (Airline Lease Agreement) effective July 1, 2019. The agreement includes provisions for a true-up of the terminal and airfield cost centers based on the actual results, as well as a revenue sharing provision. The amounts calculated for the airfield true-up are rolled into the following year's airline rates and charges calculations. For the terminal true-up and revenue sharing the City will: (a) pay these amounts to the Passenger Carriers if there is any overpayment; or (b) bill these amounts to the Passenger Carriers if there is an underpayment. The Passenger Carrier portion of the terminal is cost-recovery; therefore the true-up is an adjustment so that the actual terminal rentals paid by the Passenger Carriers match the operating costs incurred by the City in that cost center. As a result, the City records the terminal true-up as operating revenues. The revenue sharing provision relates to the Airport cost centers and provides for a split of any net remaining revenues between the City and the Signatory Passenger Carriers based on the terms provided for in the Airline Lease Agreement. Since the sharing of net revenues is not a cost of providing airport services, the City records the revenue sharing amount as nonoperating expenses.

(j) Passenger Facility Charges

Passenger Facility Charges (PFC) revenues are recorded as nonoperating revenue in the year they are collected by the air carriers from the sale of air travel tickets and remitted to the Airport in accordance with Airport regulations. At June 30, 2023 and 2022, accumulated PFC funds amounted to \$25,153,996 and \$15,578,863, respectively, and are reported as restricted for future debt service in the restricted net position category of the Airport's statements of net position.

Under the Airport's Master Trust Agreement (MTA), the Airport may for any period elect to designate any PFC funds as Available PFC Revenues by filing with the Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A. (Fiscal Agent) a written statement designating the amount of such Available PFC Revenues and containing a statement that the Available PFC Revenues are legally available to be applied to pay bond debt service during such period. Amounts of \$13,640,003 and \$12,419,827 from accumulated PFC funds had been designated as Available PFC Revenues for payment of eligible bond debt service in fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

(k) Customer Facility Charges

Customer Facility Charges (CFC) revenues are the charges to customers of rental car companies at the Airport in accordance with California Government Code Sections 50474.1-50474.3 to help pay for capital costs and related debt service associated with the Consolidated Rental Car Facility (ConRAC) and certain operating expenses related to the transportation of rental car customers between terminals and the ConRAC. CFC revenues are recorded as operating and nonoperating revenues. CFC revenues are recorded as nonoperating revenues for the amount that exceeds the annual debt service on the Airport Revenue Bonds Series 2021C (Series 2021C Bonds) as described in Long-Term Obligations, Note 5, to the financial statements. Excess Facility Rent payments if available, (as defined in the On-Airport Rental Car Operations Agreement) may be deposited in a Rent Stabilization Fund, up to \$1.0 million, and would be available to reduce Facility Rent in future years. The Rent Stabilization Fund was fully expended in FY 20 but has been replenished at \$1.0 million in FY 23. Transportation costs due from the rental car companies in FY 22 and FY 23 were 100% covered by CFC revenues.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

Under the MTA, the Airport may for any period elect to designate CFC revenues as Other Available Funds by filing with the Fiscal Agent a written statement designating the amount of such Other Available Funds and containing a statement that the Other Available Funds are legally available to be applied to pay debt service on the Series 2021C Bonds. CFC revenues of \$8,997,708 and \$7,999,558 had been designated as Other Available Funds for payment of eligible bond debt service in fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively. At June 30, 2023 and 2022, accumulated CFC funds amounted to \$12,626,642 and \$8,278,187, respectively, and are reported as restricted for California Government Code Sections 50474.1-50474.3 for Customer Facility Charges in the restricted net position category of the Airport's statements of net position.

(l) Accrued Vacation, Sick Leave, and Compensatory Time

Vested vacation, sick leave, compensatory time, and related benefits are accrued when incurred for all Airport employees.

(m) Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Airport's participation in the City Federated City Employees' Retirement System (FCERS) and additions to/deductions from the FCERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the FCERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when currently due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. FCERS' investments are reported at fair value. While the City reports its pension plan managed by FCERS as a single employer defined benefit pension plan, the Airport recognizes a proportionate share of its participation in FCERS based on the Airport's pension contributions relative to the total City pension contributions to FCERS. The Airport does not contribute directly to the Police and Fire Department Retirement Plan (PFDRP) and, instead, only covers pension costs of Airport related police and fire personnel through the City's interdepartmental charges. For more information regarding the Airport's retirement benefits, please refer to Retirement Systems, Note 8.

(n) Other Postemployment Benefits

For purpose of measuring the net Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Airport's participation in the FCERS and additions to/deductions from the FCERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the FCERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when currently due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. FCERS' investments are reported at fair value. While the City reports its OPEB plan managed by FCERS as a single employer defined benefit OPEB plan, the Airport recognizes a proportionate share of its participation in the FCERS OPEB plan based on the Airport's OPEB contributions relative to the total City OPEB contributions to FCERS. The Airport does not make OPEB contributions directly to the PFDRP and, instead, only covers OPEB costs of Airport related police and fire personnel through the City's interdepartmental charges. For more information regarding the Airport's OPEB benefits, please refer to Retirement Systems, Note 8.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

(o) Airport Leases

GASB Statement No. 87 (GASB 87) increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. In accordance with GASB 87, the Airport recognizes a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources for leases the Airport categorizes as in-scope of GASB 87. These include the advertising concession agreement and the ground rent of the rental car facility under the On-Airport Rental Car Operations Agreement and Leases. In accordance with GASB 87, regulated leases do not require that a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources be recorded. Regulated leases are certain leases that are subject to external laws, regulations, or legal rulings, e.g., the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) and the FAA regulated aviation leases between airports, air carriers and other aeronautical users. Regulated leases include the Airline-Airport Lease and Operating Agreement and related airline leases, as well as contracts with Fixed Based Operators (FBOs), Specialized Aviation Service Operators (SASOs), and a jet fuel farm. The application of GASB 87 has resulted in a reporting materiality threshold of \$100,000 per asset. For more information regarding the Airport's Leases, please refer to Airport Leases, Note 6.

(p) Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements

The requirements of GASB Statement No. 96 (GASB 96) will improve financial reporting by establishing a definition for Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangement (SBITAs) and providing uniform guidance for accounting and financial reporting for transactions that meet that definition. According to this statement, a SBITA is a contract that conveys control of the right to use another party's (a SBITA vendor's) IT software, alone or in combination with tangible capital assets (the underlying IT assets), as specified in the contract for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. Under GASB 96, a government generally should recognize a right-to-use subscription asset – an intangible asset – and a corresponding subscription liability and to disclose essential information about the arrangement. The application of GASB 96 has resulted in a reporting materiality threshold of \$250,000 per asset. For more information regarding the Airport's SBITAs, please refer to Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements, Note 7.

(q) Net Position

The financial statements utilize a net position presentation. Net position is categorized as net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted.

- Net Investment in Capital Assets - This category groups all capital assets, including infrastructure, into one component of net position. Accumulated depreciation/amortization, deferred outflows and inflows of resources associated with the debt, and the outstanding balances of debt that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of these assets reduce the balance in this category.
- Restricted Net Position – This category presents external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments and restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation. At June 30, 2023 and 2022, the Airport's statements of net position report restricted net position of \$54,680,110 and \$48,905,000, respectively, of which \$37,780,638 and \$23,857,050, respectively, is restricted

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

by enabling legislation.

- **Unrestricted Net Position** – This category represents the net amount that does not meet the criteria for “restricted” or “net investment in capital assets.”

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the Airport's policy to use restricted resources first, and then use unrestricted resources as needed.

(r) New Pronouncements

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, the Airport implemented the following accounting standards:

- In May 2019, the GASB issued Statement No. 91, *Conduit Debt Obligations*. This statement provides a single method of reporting conduit debt obligations by issuers and eliminates diversity in practice associated with (1) commitments extended by issuers, (2) arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations, and (3) related note disclosures. This statement achieves those objectives by clarifying the existing definition of a conduit debt obligation; establishing that a conduit debt obligation is not a liability of the issuer; establishing standards for accounting and financial reporting of additional commitments and voluntary commitments extended by issuers and arrangements associated with conduit debt obligations; and improving required note disclosures. GASB Statement No. 91 is effective for the Airport's fiscal year ending June 30, 2023. Application of Statement No. 91 did not have any financial impact for the Airport.
- In March 2020, the GASB issued Statement No. 94, *Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements*. This statement is to improve financial reporting by addressing issues related to public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs). As used in this statement, a PPP is an arrangement in which a government (the transferor) contracts with an operator (a governmental or nongovernmental entity) to provide public services by conveying control of the right to operate or use a nonfinancial asset, such as infrastructure or other capital asset (the underlying PPP asset), for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. Some PPPs meet the definition of a service concession arrangement (SCA), which the Board defines in this statement as a PPP in which (1) the operator collects and is compensated by fees from third parties; (2) the transferor determines or has the ability to modify or approve which services the operator is required to provide, to whom the operator is required to provide the services, and the prices or rates that can be charged for the services; and (3) the transferor is entitled to significant residual interest in the service utility of the underlying PPP asset at the end of the arrangement. This statement also provides guidance for accounting and financial reporting for availability payment arrangements (APAs). As defined in this statement, an APA is an arrangement in which a government compensates an operator for services that may include designing, constructing, financing, maintaining, or operating an underlying nonfinancial asset for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. GASB Statement No. 94 is effective for the Airport's fiscal year ending June 30, 2023. Application of Statement No. 94 did not have any financial impact for the Airport.
- In May 2020, the GASB issued Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. This statement provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for SBITAs for government end users (governments). This statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2)

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. To the extent relevant, the standards for SBITAs are based on the standards established in Statement No. 87, *Leases*, as amended. A SBITA is defined as a contract that conveys control of the right to use another party's (a SBITA vendor's) information technology (IT) software, alone or in combination with tangible capital assets (the underlying IT assets), as specified in the contract for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. The subscription term includes the period during which a government has a noncancelable right to use the underlying IT assets. The subscription term also includes periods covered by an option to extend (if it is reasonably certain that the government or SBITA vendor will exercise that option) or to terminate (if it is reasonably certain that the government or SBITA vendor will not exercise that option). Under this statement, a government generally should recognize a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability. GASB Statement No. 96 is effective for the Airport's fiscal year ending June 30, 2023. Application of GASB Statement No. 96 did have a material impact for the Airport. Please refer to Note 7.

- In April 2022, the GASB issued Statement No. 99, *Omnibus 2022*. This statement enhances comparability in accounting and financial reporting and improves the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing (1) practice issues that have been identified during implementation of certain GASB Statements and (2) accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees. The requirements related to leases, PPPs and Availability Payment Arrangements, and SBITAs are effective for the Airport's fiscal year ending June 30, 2023. Application of GASB Statement No. 99 did not have a material impact on the Airport.

The Airport is currently evaluating its accounting practices to determine the potential impact on the financial statements for the following GASB Statements:

- In April 2022, the GASB issued Statement No. 99, *Omnibus 2022*. The requirements related to financial guarantees and the classification and reporting of derivative instruments within the scope of Statement 53 are effective for the Airport's fiscal year ending June 30, 2024.
- In June 2022, the GASB issued Statement No. 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 62*. This statement enhances accounting and reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections to provide more understandable, reliable, relevant, consistent, and comparable information for making decisions or assessing accountability. This statement defines accounting changes as changes in accounting principles, changes in accounting estimates, and changes to or within the financial reporting entity and describes the transactions or events that constitute those changes. GASB Statement No. 100 is effective for the Airport's fiscal year ending June 30, 2024.
- In June 2022, the GASB issued Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences*. This statement updates the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences. This is achieved by aligning the recognition and measurement guidance under a unified model and by amending certain previously required disclosures. This statement requires that liabilities for compensated absences be recognized for (1) leave that has not been used and (2) leave that has been used but not yet paid in cash or settled through noncash means. A liability should be recognized for leave

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

that has not been used if (a) the leave is attributable to services already rendered, (b) the leave accumulates, and (c) the leave is more likely than not to be used for time off or otherwise paid in cash or settled through noncash means. GASB Statement No. 101 is effective for the Airport's fiscal year ending June 30, 2025.

(2) Cash and Investments

The City Council adopted an investment policy (Investment Policy) on April 2, 1985 related to the City's cash and investment pool, which is subject to annual review and was reviewed and amended on March 14, 2023. The Investment Policy specifically prohibits trading securities for the sole purpose of speculating or taking an un-hedged position on the future direction of interest rates. Per the Investment Policy, the investments conform to Sections 53600 et seq. of the California Government Code and the applicable limitations contained within the Investment Policy.

The Airport invests funds subject to the Investment Policy and provisions of the Airport's MTA for its various bond issues. According to the Investment Policy and the Airport's MTA, the Airport is permitted to invest in the City's cash and investment pool, the State of California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF), obligations of the U.S. Treasury or U.S. Government Agencies, time deposits, investment agreements, money market mutual funds invested in U.S. Government securities, along with various other permitted investments.

The Airport maintains a portion of its investments in the City's cash and investment pool. As of June 30, 2023 and 2022, the Airport's share of the City's cash and investment pool totaled \$262,861,633 and \$221,069,377, respectively. It is not possible to disclose relevant information about the Airport's separate portion of the cash and investment pool, as there are no specific investments belonging to the Airport itself. Information regarding the characteristics of the entire investment pool can be found in the City's June 30, 2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR). A copy of that report may be obtained by visiting the City's website at www.sanjoseca.gov or by contacting the City's Finance Department, 200 East Santa Clara Street, 13th Floor, San José, CA, 95113.

As of June 30, 2023 and 2022, restricted cash and investments held by the fiscal agents, comprised of the U.S. Bank National Association (US Bank) and Fiscal Agent, totaled \$95,907,820 and \$84,334,076, respectively. US Bank is the issuing and paying agent of the commercial paper notes (discussed in Note 4). The MTA authorizes long-term debt (discussed in Note 5) and requires certain funds held in trust by the Fiscal Agent for the bondholders and to be used for repayment of principal and interest on outstanding debt, or to be spent only on authorized capital projects. The MTA investment provisions govern the permitted investments of Airport funds including funds held by the Fiscal Agent. The investments are subject to certain types of risk, including interest rate risk, credit quality risk, and concentration credit risk. However, the MTA does not specifically address policies for each risk. Instead, it limits the investments of Airport funds to particular types of investments.

Provisions of the Airport's MTA limit the Airport's investment of moneys in bond reserve funds to time or demand deposits or permitted investments, which mature not more than five years from the date of investment, except for permitted investments, which, by their terms, permit withdrawal of the entire principal amount of such investment at par without penalty and at such times as required by the MTA. The MTA also limits the investments of moneys held by the City to time or demand deposits in any bank or trust authorized to accept public funds, and shall be secured at all times by such obligations, and to the fullest extent, as is required by law, and may at the written direction of the City be invested in permitted

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

investments, maturing not later than the date on which such moneys are required for payment by the Director of Finance or the Fiscal Agent.

The Airport is a voluntary participant in the LAIF that is governed by the California Government Code under the oversight of the Local Investment Advisory Board (Board). The Board consists of five members as designated by state statute. The fair value of the Airport's investment in the LAIF pool is reported in the accompanying financial statements at amounts based upon the Airport's pro rata share of the fair value provided by LAIF, for the entire LAIF portfolio (in relation to the amortized cost of that portfolio). The balance available for withdrawal is based on the accounting records maintained by LAIF, which are recorded on an amortized cost basis, which is different from the fair value of the Airport's position in the LAIF pool. LAIF is part of the State's Pooled Money Investment Account (PMIA).

As of June 30, 2023, the Airport's investments in LAIF held by the Fiscal Agent was \$51,706,525. The weighted average maturity of LAIF at June 30, 2023 was 260 days. The total amount recorded by all public agencies in the LAIF pool at June 30, 2023 was approximately \$25.7 billion. PMIA is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission, but is required to invest according to the California Government Code. The total amount recorded by all public agencies in PMIA at June 30, 2023 was approximately \$178.4 billion and, of that amount, 84.85% was invested in U.S. Treasuries and agencies, 10.36% in depository securities, 4.33% in commercial paper, 0.26% in corporate bonds, 0.20% in loans, and 0.002% in mortgages. The percentages may not total 100% due to rounding.

As of June 30, 2022, the Airport's investments in LAIF held by the Fiscal Agent was \$50,825,036. The weighted average maturity of LAIF at June 30, 2022 was 311 days. The total amount recorded by all public agencies in the LAIF pool at June 30, 2022 was approximately \$35.8 billion. The total amount recorded by all public agencies in PMIA at June 30, 2022 was approximately \$234.5 billion and of that amount, 86.92% was invested in U.S. Treasuries and agencies, 7.61% in depository securities, 4.91% in commercial paper, 0.35% in loans, 0.21% in corporate bonds, and 0.002% in mortgages. The percentages may not total 100% due to rounding.

Interest Rate Risk – Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, debt investments with fixed coupons for longer periods are subject to more variability in their value as a result of changing interest rates. The City manages its exposure to interest rate risk by capping the average weighted maturity of the investment portfolio at two years. Also, the City sets the maximum maturity for every investment at the time of purchase by asset class, with the longest not to exceed five years.

In practice, the City purchases a combination of shorter-term and longer-term investments and times the cash flows to meet liquidity needs for operations. The average maturity of the City's pooled cash and investments at June 30, 2023, and June 30, 2022, was approximately 530 days and 533 days, respectively.

Credit Risk – Credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. When investing, the City applies the Prudent Investor Standard and acts with care, prudence and diligence to safeguard the principal, maintain liquidity, and seek reasonable yields. The Investment Policy has strict rating requirements. The City manages credit risk by selecting high quality securities, diversifying the portfolio, and establishing monitoring procedures.

Concentration of Credit Risk – It is not possible to disclose relevant information about the Airport's separate portion of the cash and investment pool, as there are no specific investments in the City's cash and

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

investment pool belonging to the Airport itself. The Investment Policy sets forth the policies regarding concentration of credit risk.

The following schedule indicates the interest rate risk and credit risk of the investments held by the fiscal agents, by category and maturity, as of June 30, 2023 and 2022. The credit ratings listed are for Moody's Investors Service (Moody's) and S&P Global Ratings (S&P), respectively.

As of June 30, 2023

<u>Type of Investments:</u>	<u>Credit Rating</u>	<u>Maturities</u>					<u>Carrying Value</u>
		<u>Under 30 Days</u>	<u>31-180 Days</u>	<u>181-365 Days</u>	<u>1-5 Years</u>		
<u>Cash and investments held by the fiscal agents</u>							
Federated Treasury Obligations Fund	Aaa-mf/AAAm	\$ 2,683,868	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,683,868	
Federal Farm Credit Bank	Aaa/AA+	-	-	-	4,420,039	4,420,039	
Federal Home Loan Mortgage ⁽¹⁾	Aaa/AA+	-	5,397,894	-	-	5,397,894	
United States Treasury Bill ⁽¹⁾	N/A	-	21,553,564	-	-	21,553,564	
California Local Agency Investment Fund ⁽¹⁾	Not rated	-	-	51,706,525	-	51,706,525	
Money Market Mutual Fund	Aaa-mf/AAAm	10,087,951	-	-	-	10,087,951	
Total investments held by the fiscal agents		<u>\$ 12,771,819</u>	<u>\$ 26,951,458</u>	<u>\$ 51,706,525</u>	<u>\$ 4,420,039</u>	<u>95,849,841</u>	
Cash						<u>57,978</u>	
Total cash and investments held by the fiscal agents						<u>\$ 95,907,820</u>	

As of June 30, 2022

<u>Type of Investments:</u>	<u>Credit Rating</u>	<u>Maturities</u>				<u>Carrying Value</u>
		<u>Under 30 Days</u>	<u>31-180 Days</u>	<u>181-365 Days</u>	<u>1-5 Years</u>	
<u>Cash and investments held by the fiscal agents</u>						
Federated Treasury Obligations Fund	Aaa-mf/AAAm	\$ 2,704,668	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,704,668
Federal Farm Credit Bank ⁽¹⁾	Aaa/AA+	5,440,816	-	-	4,424,945	9,865,761
Federal Home Loan Mortgage ⁽¹⁾	Aaa/AA+	-	-	-	5,274,442	5,274,442
United States Treasury Bill ⁽¹⁾	N/A	15,020,440	-	-	-	15,020,440
California Local Agency Investment Fund ⁽¹⁾	Not rated	-	-	50,825,036	-	50,825,036
Money Market Mutual Fund	Aaa-mf/AAAm	316,786	-	-	-	316,786
Total investments held by the fiscal agents		<u>\$23,482,710</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$50,825,036</u>	<u>\$ 9,699,387</u>	<u>84,007,133</u>
Cash						<u>336,942</u>
Total cash and investments held by the fiscal agents						<u>\$ 84,344,076</u>

⁽¹⁾ Investments with these issuers represent more than 5% of the Airport's investments held by the fiscal agents.
Totals may not add due to rounding.

Fair Value Measurement Categorization

The Airport categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The Airport has the following recurring fair value measurements as of June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022:

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

Investment by Fair Value Level	Carrying Value at June 30, 2023	Fair Value Measurements Using		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Investments held by the fiscal agents:				
Investments by fair value level				
Federated Treasury Obligations Fund	\$ 2,683,868	\$ -	\$ 2,683,868	\$ -
Federal Farm Credit Bank	4,420,039	-	4,420,039	-
Federal Home Loan Mortgage	5,397,894	-	5,397,894	-
United States Treasury Bill	21,553,564	21,553,564	-	-
Total investments by fair value level	34,055,365	21,553,564	12,501,801	-
Investments not subject to the fair value hierarchy:				
California Local Agency Investment Fund	51,706,525	-	-	-
Money Market Mutual Fund	10,087,951	-	-	-
Total investments	61,794,476	-	-	-
Total investments held by the fiscal agents	\$ 95,849,841	\$ 21,553,564	\$ 12,501,801	\$ -

Investment by Fair Value Level	Carrying Value at June 30, 2022	Fair Value Measurements Using		
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Investments held by the fiscal agents:				
Investments by fair value level				
Federated Treasury Obligations Fund	\$ 2,704,668	\$ -	\$ 2,704,668	\$ -
Federal Farm Credit Bank	9,865,761	-	9,865,761	-
Federal Home Loan Mortgage	5,274,442	-	5,274,442	-
United States Treasury Bill	15,020,440	15,020,440	-	-
Total investments by fair value level	32,865,311	15,020,440	17,844,871	-
Investments not subject to the fair value hierarchy:				
California Local Agency Investment Fund	50,825,036	-	-	-
Money Market Mutual Fund	316,786	-	-	-
Total investments	51,141,822	-	-	-
Total investments held by the fiscal agents	\$ 84,007,133	\$ 15,020,440	\$ 17,844,871	\$ -

Treasury securities classified in Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using quoted prices. Government agency securities classified in Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy are valued using techniques such as matrix pricing, market corroborated pricing, and inputs such as yield curves and indices.

LAIF Withdrawal Policy – LAIF operating account allows a maximum of 15 transactions per account in a calendar month. The transaction amount shall be no less than \$5,000 and in increments of a thousand dollars. LAIF allocates interest earnings once every quarter. The interest earnings can be withdrawn in exact amount at any time. LAIF bond accounts have no restrictions on the amounts allowed on deposit but are limited to one withdrawal per every 30 days.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

(3) Capital Assets

Capital asset activities for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, were as follows:

	Balance at July 1, 2022	Additions	Retirements	Transfers	Balance at June 30, 2023
Capital assets not depreciated:					
Land	\$ 75,781,265	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,781,265
Intangible assets	12,881,547	-	-	-	12,881,547
Construction in progress	33,209,570	28,182,672	-	(28,581,840)	32,810,402
Subscription in progress	113,948	3,696	-	-	117,644
Total capital assets, not depreciated	121,986,330	28,186,368	-	(28,581,840)	121,590,858
Capital assets, depreciated:					
Buildings	1,251,919,474	2,295,639	-	21,559,400	1,275,774,513
Other improvements	652,726,302	115,207	-	6,774,805	659,616,314
Equipment	73,474,978	422,034	(286,392)	247,635	73,858,255
Total capital assets, depreciated	1,978,120,754	2,832,880	(286,392)	28,581,840	2,009,249,082
Less accumulated depreciation:					
Buildings	453,790,324	32,505,438	-	-	486,295,762
Other improvements	365,472,890	18,784,868	-	-	384,257,758
Equipment	45,080,995	4,125,055	(286,392)	-	48,919,658
Total accumulated depreciation	864,344,209	55,415,361	(286,392)	-	919,473,178
Total capital assets, depreciated, net	1,113,776,545	(52,582,481)	-	28,581,840	1,089,775,904
Capital assets, amortized:					
Intangible right-to-use assets					
Lease asset	293,363	110,174	-	-	403,537
Subscription asset	3,691,526	-	-	-	3,691,526
Total capital assets, ammortized	3,984,889	110,174	-	-	4,095,063
Less accumulated amortization:					
Intangible right-to-use assets					
Lease asset	201,163	101,381	-	-	302,544
Subscription asset	780,479	780,480	-	-	1,560,959
Total accumulated amortization	981,642	881,861	-	-	1,863,503
Total capital assets, amortized, net	3,003,247	(771,687)	-	-	2,231,560
Total capital assets, depreciated and amortized, net	1,116,779,792	(53,354,168)	-	28,581,840	1,092,007,464
Total capital assets, net	\$ 1,238,766,122	\$ (25,167,800)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,213,598,322

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

	Balance at July 1, 2021 (restated) ⁽¹⁾	Additions	Retirements	Transfers	Balance at June 30, 2022
Capital assets not depreciated:					
Land	\$ 75,781,265	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,781,265
Intangible assets	12,881,547	-	-	-	12,881,547
Construction in progress	24,649,661	15,289,738	-	(6,729,829)	33,209,570
Subscription in progress	-	113,948	-	-	113,948
Total capital assets, not depreciated	113,312,473	15,403,686	-	(6,729,829)	121,986,330
Capital assets, depreciated:					
Buildings	1,252,097,089	210,051	-	(387,666)	1,251,919,474
Other improvements	651,852,579	10,919	-	862,804	652,726,302
Equipment	72,561,505	1,114,419	(6,455,637)	6,254,691	73,474,978
Total capital assets, depreciated	1,976,511,173	1,335,389	(6,455,637)	6,729,829	1,978,120,754
Less accumulated depreciation:					
Buildings	421,715,132	32,075,192	-	-	453,790,324
Other improvements	346,437,933	19,034,957	-	-	365,472,890
Equipment	47,487,507	4,049,125	(6,455,637)	-	45,080,995
Total accumulated depreciation	815,640,572	55,159,274	(6,455,637)	-	864,344,209
Total capital assets, depreciated, net	1,160,870,601	(53,823,885)	-	6,729,829	1,113,776,545
Capital assets, amortized:					
Intangible right-to-use assets					
Lease asset	293,363	-	-	-	293,363
Subscription asset	3,691,526	-	-	-	3,691,526
Total capital assets, ammortized	3,984,889	-	-	-	3,984,889
Less accumulated amortization:					
Intangible right-to-use assets					
Lease asset	100,582	100,581	-	-	201,163
Subscription asset	-	780,479	-	-	780,479
Total accumulated amortization	100,582	881,060	-	-	981,642
Total capital assets, amortized, net	3,884,307	(881,060)	-	-	3,003,247
Total capital assets, depreciated and amortized, net	1,164,754,908	(54,704,945)	-	6,729,829	1,116,779,792
Total capital assets, net	\$ 1,278,067,381	\$ (39,301,259)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,238,766,122

⁽¹⁾ As of July 1, 2021 the Airport restated the capital assets due to the implementation of Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 96.

The Airport's depreciation and amortization expense on capital assets was \$56,297,222 and \$56,040,334 for fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

(4) Commercial Paper Notes Payable

In November 1999, the City authorized the issuance from time to time of the Airport's Subordinated Commercial Paper Notes, Series A-1, Series A-2, Series B, and Series C (Subordinated CP Notes) that are secured by a lien on Surplus Revenues held in the Subordinated Debt Account of the Surplus Revenue Fund, including the earnings on such Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues are General Airport Revenues remaining after the payment of maintenance and operation costs of the Airport and the payment of debt service on the Airport Revenue Bonds and the funding of any reserve funds established for the Airport Revenue Bonds. The Subordinated CP Notes may be issued for periods of maturity not to exceed 270 days. The Series A-1, Series A-2, and Series B Notes may be sold at an interest rate not to exceed 12% per annum. The Series C Notes may be issued and sold either as interest bearing notes or at a discount.

The Subordinated CP Notes are issued pursuant to a Third Amended and Restated Issuing and Paying Agent Agreement, dated as of February 1, 2014, as subsequently amended, by and between the City and US Bank. Credit support for the timely payment of the principal and interest on the Subordinated CP Notes at maturity is provided through a letter of credit as described below. The City Council has authorized the Subordinated CP Notes to be issued in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$600 million outstanding at any one time. However, the City has determined to limit its issuance of Subordinated CP Notes to the total credit support provided by the applicable letter of credit as described below.

On September 12, 2018, the City substituted for the prior letter of credit supporting the Subordinated CP Notes a letter of credit issued by Bank of America, N.A. (BofA). Pursuant to a Letter of Credit and Reimbursement Agreement, dated as of September 1, 2018, between the City and BofA (BofA Reimbursement Agreement), BofA issued its irrevocable transferrable letter of credit (BofA LOC) in the initial stated amount of approximately \$81.7 million (to cover principal of \$75.0 million and interest on the Subordinated CP Notes accruing calculated at a rate of 12% for 270 days based on a 365 day year) with the expiration date of September 10, 2021. The \$75.0 million principal amount of the LOC was secured in order to provide additional capacity for the issuance of the Subordinated CP Notes to finance proposed terminal area projects. On August 19, 2021, the City extended the BofA LOC and Reimbursement Agreement through September 10, 2024.

In connection with BofA's issuance of its LOC, other agreements governing the Subordinated CP Notes were executed, including the First Amendment to the Third Amended and Restated Issuing and Paying Agent Agreement between the City and US Bank and the Fourth Amended and Restated Dealer Agreement between the City and each of the dealers of the Subordinated CP Notes, a fee letter between the City and BofA and a bank note payable to BofA in the amount of approximately \$81.7 million under which the City promises to pay principal of and interest on the unpaid principal amount of all Unreimbursed Drawings (as defined in the BofA Reimbursement Agreement) and Term Loans (as defined in the BofA Reimbursement Agreement) evidenced by the note on the dates and at the rates provided for in the BofA Reimbursement Agreement (Bank Note). The ratings of the outstanding Airport Subordinated CP Notes, are "A-1", "P-1", and "F1+" by S&P, Moody's, and Fitch Ratings, Inc. (Fitch), respectively, based on the credit support provided by BofA pursuant to its LOC. Additional information about the Airport's credit ratings can be found in Reporting of Significant Events section of the Bond Disclosure Report.

The terms of the BofA LOC are specified in the BofA Reimbursement Agreement. In general, BofA agrees to advance funds to the issuing and paying agent for the Subordinated CP Notes to pay the principal of and interest on maturing Subordinated CP Notes in an amount not to exceed the stated amount of the LOC. In the event that the Commercial Paper (CP) dealer is unable to find investors to purchase Subordinated CP

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

Notes to repay the advance from BofA, the City is obligated to pay interest to BofA based on a formula specified in the BofA Reimbursement Agreement and repay principal in accordance with the schedule and the terms also specified in the BofA Reimbursement Agreement. All amounts payable by the City to BofA under the BofA Reimbursement Agreement are secured by a lien on the Surplus Revenues held in the Subordinated Debt Account of the Surplus Revenue Fund, including the earnings on such Surplus Revenues, which lien is subordinate to the lien securing the Airport Revenue Bonds.

Events of default under the BofA Reimbursement Agreement generally include, among others: (i) an event of default under the MTA or the issuing and paying agent agreement for the Subordinated CP Notes; (ii) non-payment of any debt secured by General Airport Revenues (as defined in the Reimbursement Agreement) on a parity with, or senior to, the Subordinated CP Notes; (iii) a breach of a various covenants; (iv) bankruptcy; (v) breach of representations and warranties; (vi) default on a Secured Debt (as defined in the BofA Reimbursement Agreement); (vii) a final judgment of \$10 million or more against the City payable from General Airport Revenues; (viii) the City contesting validity of obligations related to payment of the Subordinated CP Notes or a determination by a court of competent jurisdiction that certain obligations of the City related to payment of the Subordinated CP Notes are not valid or binding; (ix) Surplus Revenues are not subject to a security interest in favor of the Bank, the Bank Note or certain other payment obligations under the BofA Reimbursement Agreement; (x) ratings events including a suspension or withdrawal of the long-term, unenhanced debt rating assigned to the Airport Revenue Bonds (other than where the City requested such withdrawal and the Airport Revenue Bonds shall continue to be rated by any two of Moody's, Fitch, or S&P), or downgrades by any of Moody's, Fitch, or S&P of its ratings on the Airport Revenue Bonds below "Baa2", "BBB", and "BBB", respectively, for a period of 120 calendar days; and (xi) any legislation is enacted, repealed, reenacted, amended or otherwise modified which has, in the sole judgment of BofA, a material adverse effect on the obligation of the City to make payments under the BofA Reimbursement Agreement or the security granted to secure such payments.

An event of default under the BofA Reimbursement Agreement would entitle BofA to demand that no additional Subordinated CP Notes be issued, that the City reimburse BofA immediately for draws under the LOC and that all other amounts owed by the City to BofA be accelerated and become due immediately. The BofA Reimbursement Agreement includes a subjective acceleration provision in the event that any legislation is enacted, repealed, reenacted, amended or otherwise modified which has, in the sole judgment of the BofA, a material adverse effect on the obligation of the City to make payments under the BofA Reimbursement Agreement or the security granted to secure such payments.

In connection with the BofA LOC, the City entered into a fee letter with BofA to specify the facility fee rate and other charges payable by the Airport with respect to the respective BofA LOC. The facility fee rate under such fee letter was established based on the underlying credit rating of the Airport Revenue Bonds and is applied to the stated amount of the BofA LOC. The facility fee rate is subject to increase in the event that the underlying credit rating of the Airport Revenue Bonds is withdrawn, suspended, or downgraded or upon an event of default under the BofA Reimbursement Agreement. The facility fee rate in effect under the BofA LOC was 0.40% as of June 30, 2023 and 2022.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

The change in Subordinated CP Notes payable during FY 23 and FY 22 were as shown in the table below. The principal amount available under the BofA LOC as of June 30, 2023 is \$65.0 million.

	2023	2022
Beginning balance	\$ 34,112,000	\$ 51,930,000
Additional issuance	10,000,000	-
Paid	(34,112,000)	(17,818,000)
Ending balance	<u>\$ 10,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 34,112,000</u>

Balances of Subordinated CP Notes payable as of June 30, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

As of June 30, 2023

Series A-1 Subordinated CP Notes that mature on September 1, 2023 were issued with an interest rate of 3.10%	<u>\$ 10,000,000</u>
---	----------------------

As of June 30, 2022

Series B Subordinated CP Notes that mature on October 27, 2022 were issued with an interest rate of 1.60%	<u>\$ 34,112,000</u>
--	----------------------

The Airport's financial results allowed it to pay off a total of \$34.1 million of Subordinated CP Notes interest and principal in FY 23 to mitigate the increase in interest rates.

(5) Long-Term Obligations

Airport Revenue Bonds are issued primarily to finance the construction of capital improvements at the Airport. Pursuant to the MTA, the City has irrevocably pledged the General Airport Revenues (as defined in the MTA) and certain other funds held or made available under the MTA, first to the payment of Maintenance and Operation Costs of the Enterprise (as defined in the MTA), and second to the payment of principal of and interest on the bonds. General Airport Revenues generally include all revenues, income, receipts, and moneys derived by the City from the operation of the Airport with the exception of certain expressly excluded revenues and other moneys.

The net revenues available to pay Debt Service (as defined in the MTA) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 totaled \$174,279,233, which is composed of \$130,292,064 of Net General Airport Revenues (as defined in the MTA) and \$43,987,169 of Other Available Funds (as defined in the MTA). Other Available Funds include surplus carryover of \$23,068,091, rolling debt service coverage of \$11,921,370, and CFC Revenues of \$8,997,708. The bond Debt Service paid from the General Airport Revenues and Other Available Funds amounted to \$33,842,365, which is net of \$13,640,003 of bond Debt Service paid from the accumulated PFC funds.

The Airport reported net revenues available to pay Debt Service for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 of \$148,620,052, which was composed of \$116,393,670 of Net General Airport Revenues and \$32,226,382 of Other Available Funds. Other Available Funds include surplus carryover of \$7,250,289, rolling debt service coverage of \$16,976,535, and CFC Revenues of \$7,999,558. The bond Debt Service paid from the General Airport Revenues and Other Available Funds amounted to \$33,285,477, which is net of \$12,419,827 of bond Debt Service paid from the accumulated PFC funds.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

The City has covenanted in the MTA that net revenues available to pay Debt Service for each fiscal year plus certain Other Available Funds held or made available under the MTA will be at least 125% of annual Debt Service for such fiscal year. Under the MTA, annual Debt Service means for any specified period, the sum of (a) the interest falling due on any then outstanding current interest bonds, assuming that all principal installments are paid when due, but excluding any interest funded from the proceeds of any series of bonds and applied toward payment of interest on such bonds, and (b) the principal installments payable on any then outstanding bonds, less Available PFC Revenues (as defined in the MTA). Under the MTA, annual Debt Service excludes Available PFC Revenues for such fiscal year. Total principal and interest remaining on the bonds is \$1,666,502,868, with the final payment due on March 1, 2047.

Events of default under the MTA include: (a) non-payment of the principal of or interest on the bonds; (b) a breach of a covenant if the default shall have continued for a period of sixty days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the City by the Fiscal Agent or a Municipal Bond Insurer (as defined in the MTA), or to the City and the Fiscal Agent by the owners of not less than 25% in aggregate principal amount of the bonds at the time outstanding; and (c) filing a petition or answer seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws. There is no acceleration remedy in the event of default for any current Airport Revenue Bonds and Airport Revenue Refunding Bonds (ARBs) that are outstanding.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

Balances of Bonds payable as of June 30, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
2021C Series Airport Revenue Refunding Bonds of \$294,020,000 with interest rates of 0.3% to 3.3%; payable in annual installments ranging from \$3,230,000 to \$28,990,000 with the final installment due in March 2041	\$ 289,895,000	\$ 292,120,000
2021B Series Airport Revenue Refunding Bonds of \$48,200,000 with interest rates of 4.0% to 5.0%; payable in annual installments ranging from \$270,000 to \$10,225,000 with the final installment due in March 2034	48,200,000	48,200,000
2021A Series Airport Revenue Refunding Bonds of \$85,860,000 with interest rates of 4.0% to 5.0%; payable in annual installments ranging from \$1,275,000 to \$15,010,000 with the final installment due in March 2034	85,860,000	85,860,000
2017B Series Airport Revenue Refunding Bonds of \$150,675,000 with interest rates of 4.0% to 5.0% were partially refunded in April 2021; payable in annual installments ranging from \$1,275,000 to \$11,180,000 with the final installment due in March 2047	128,960,000	128,960,000
2017A Series Airport Revenue Refunding Bonds of \$473,595,000 with interest rates of 4.0% to 5.0% were partially refunded in April 2021; payable in annual installments ranging from \$4,005,000 to \$35,145,000 with the final installment due in March 2047	405,350,000	405,350,000
2014C Series Airport Revenue Bonds of \$40,285,000 with interest rates of 3.6% to 5.0%; payable in five annual installments ranging from \$7,295,000 to \$8,860,000 with the first installment in March 2027 and the final installment due in March 2031	40,285,000	40,285,000
2014B Series Airport Revenue Bonds of \$28,010,000 with interest rates of 3.1% to 5.0%; payable in three annual installments of \$7,975,000, \$9,665,000, and \$10,370,000 in March 2026, March 2027, and March 2028, respectively	28,010,000	28,010,000
2014A Series Airport Revenue Refunding Bonds of \$57,350,000 with interest rates of 3.0% to 5.0% were partially refunded in April 2021; payable in three annual installments of \$8,925,000, \$9,175,000, and \$140,000 in March 2024, March 2025 and March 2026, respectively	18,240,000	18,240,000
Total Bonds payable	<u>\$ 1,044,800,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,047,025,000</u>

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

Bonds outstanding and related activities for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, were as follows:

	Balance at			Balance at	Amounts Due
Revenue Bonds	July 1, 2022	Additions	Retirements	June 30, 2023	Within One Year
2021C Series	\$ 292,120,000	\$ -	\$ 2,225,000	\$ 289,895,000	\$ 3,230,000
2021B Series	48,200,000	-	-	48,200,000	1,075,000
2021A Series	85,860,000	-	-	85,860,000	4,380,000
2017B Series	128,960,000	-	-	128,960,000	1,575,000
2017A Series	405,350,000	-	-	405,350,000	4,970,000
2014C Series	40,285,000	-	-	40,285,000	-
2014B Series	28,010,000	-	-	28,010,000	-
2014A Series	18,240,000	-	-	18,240,000	8,925,000
Total long-term debt	1,047,025,000	-	2,225,000	1,044,800,000	24,155,000
Add unamortized:					
Premium	91,834,192	-	6,124,803	85,709,389	6,124,807
Total long-term debt, net	<u>\$ 1,138,859,192</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,349,803</u>	<u>\$ 1,130,509,389</u>	<u>\$ 30,279,807</u>

	Balance at			Balance at	Amounts Due
Revenue Bonds	July 1, 2021	Additions	Retirements	June 30, 2022	Within One Year
2021C Series	\$ 294,020,000	\$ -	\$ 1,900,000	\$ 292,120,000	\$ 2,225,000
2021B Series	48,200,000	-	-	48,200,000	-
2021A Series	85,860,000	-	-	85,860,000	-
2017B Series	128,960,000	-	-	128,960,000	-
2017A Series	405,350,000	-	-	405,350,000	-
2014C Series	40,285,000	-	-	40,285,000	-
2014B Series	28,010,000	-	-	28,010,000	-
2014A Series	18,240,000	-	-	18,240,000	-
Total long-term debt	1,048,925,000	-	1,900,000	1,047,025,000	2,225,000
Add unamortized:					
Premium	97,947,205	-	6,113,013	91,834,192	6,124,807
Total long-term debt, net	<u>\$ 1,146,872,205</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,013,013</u>	<u>\$ 1,138,859,192</u>	<u>\$ 8,349,807</u>

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

Scheduled maturities of outstanding Bonds are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Principal	Interest
2024	\$ 24,155,000	\$ 45,249,781
2025	27,225,000	44,184,236
2026	29,965,000	43,022,203
2027	32,355,000	41,799,407
2028	33,680,000	40,456,659
2029-2033	200,915,000	179,124,614
2034-2038	265,295,000	131,461,553
2039-2043	258,725,000	74,318,415
2044-2047	172,485,000	22,086,000
	<u>\$ 1,044,800,000</u>	<u>\$ 621,702,868</u>

A number of limitations and restrictions are imposed upon the Airport by covenants relating to certain outstanding Bonds. As of June 30, 2023 and 2022, the Airport believes it is in compliance with all such limitations and restrictions, for which non-compliance would adversely affect its ability to pay debt service.

Other long-term liability activities for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 were as follows:

	Balance at July 1, 2022	Adjustments/ Additions	Adjustments/ Retirements	Balance at June 30, 2023	Amounts Due Within One Year
Self-insurance	\$ 2,288,883	\$ -	\$ (148,696)	\$ 2,140,187	\$ 633,500
Accrued vacation, sick leave and compensatory time	2,110,786	2,084,467	(1,847,913)	2,347,339	2,227,999
Total	<u>\$ 4,399,669</u>	<u>\$ 2,084,467</u>	<u>\$ (1,996,609)</u>	<u>\$ 4,487,526</u>	<u>\$ 2,861,499</u>

	Balance at July 1, 2021	Adjustments/ Additions	Adjustments/ Retirements	Balance at June 30, 2022	Amounts Due Within One Year
Self-insurance	\$ 2,474,767	\$ -	\$ (185,884)	\$ 2,288,883	\$ 633,500
Accrued vacation, sick leave and compensatory time	2,436,704	1,689,419	(2,015,337)	2,110,786	1,752,000
Total	<u>\$ 4,911,471</u>	<u>\$ 1,689,419</u>	<u>\$ (2,201,221)</u>	<u>\$ 4,399,669</u>	<u>\$ 2,385,500</u>

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

(6) Airport Leases

(a) Leases as a Lessor

As a lessor, the Airport recognizes a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources at the commencement of the lease term, with certain exceptions for leases of assets held as investments, certain regulated leases, short-term leases, and leases that transfer ownership of the underlying asset to lessee. The Airport does not have any leases of assets held as investment or leases that transfer ownership of the underlying asset to lessee. As a lessor, the asset underlying the lease is not derecognized. The lease receivable is measured at the present value of the lease payments expected to be received during the lease term. The deferred inflow of resources is measured at the value of the lease receivable in addition to any payments received at or before the commencement of the lease term that relates to future periods.

Regulated Leases

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 87, the Airport does not recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources for regulated leases. Regulated leases are certain leases that are subject to external laws, regulations, or legal rulings, e.g., the U.S. Department of Transportation and the Federal Aviation Administration regulated aviation leases between airports, air carriers, and other aeronautical users. Regulated leases include the Airline Lease Agreement and related airline leases, as well as contracts with FBOs, SASO, and a jet fuel farm.

Airline Leases

The City entered into an Airline Lease Agreement with various passenger and cargo airlines serving the Airport, effective July 1, 2019. The Airline Lease Agreement has an initial term of ten years and is set to expire on June 30, 2029. The term of this Airline Lease Agreement may be extended for two consecutive five-year renewal periods by the mutual written agreement of the Signatory Passenger Carriers and the City.

The key provisions in the Airline Lease Agreement include compensatory rate making for the terminal cost center and residual rate making for the airfield cost center. The terminal rate per square foot is calculated based on expenses allocable to the terminal for each fiscal year divided by the total amount of rentable terminal space. Should there be any remaining net revenues generated at the Airport and all requirements of the MTA and any Subordinated Financing Agreements have been satisfied, including the minimum rate covenant requirement, the Passenger Carriers' share of the remaining net terminal revenues shall be distributed as a refund once a final accounting of the Airport's operations for the last fiscal year has been completed. After the final accounting is completed, an invoice will be sent to the Passenger Carriers if the actual expenses in the terminal were higher than the revenues. The landing fee rate is calculated by dividing the expenses allocable to the airfield, offset by airfield revenues, other than landing fees, by the projected aggregated maximum gross landed weight for all aircraft at the Airport during the fiscal year. The aggregate credit or debit, if any, resulting from the final accounting after each fiscal year shall be applied to the airfield revenue requirement for the following fiscal year.

The Airline Lease Agreement defines a Signatory Airline as either a 1) Passenger Carrier that executes the Airline Lease Agreement, or an agreement with substantially similar terms, and pays at least \$500,000 per year in Terminal Rents and other charges due for its use of the Terminal, excluding PFC payments, or 2) a Cargo Carrier that has executed an Airline-Airport Cargo Operating Agreement. A Passenger Carrier cannot become a Signatory Airline within three years of the expiration of the Airline Lease Agreement, except for new entrants to the Airport that have not operated at the Airport at any other time during the term of the Airline Lease Agreement.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

The Airline Lease Agreement includes other provisions to: 1) allocate the cost of the office and administrative space used by the City and the City's contractors at the Airport to all terminal tenants; 2) pre-approves the Terminal Area Improvement Program (TAIP) for the Phase II of Terminal B, which can include New Federal Inspection Station (FIS) Facilities when the Airport reaches an annual rate of 550,000 international deplaning passengers for 18 consecutive months; 3) increases current spending limits for terminal and airfield projects from \$5.0 million to \$10.0 million without consultation or approval from the Signatory Airlines to fund a capital project; 4) requires Non-Signatory Airlines to provide a security deposit in addition to payment of a 25% premium over the rates and charges applicable to Signatory Airlines; 5) establishes revenue sharing in any year when there is remaining revenue generated at the Airport for Signatory Airlines as follows: a) the Airport will receive the first \$4.0 million until the Phase II of Terminal B terminal project is completed and occupied and \$2.0 million thereafter, and b) the rest of the net remaining revenue will be split 40%/60% (Airport/Signatory Airlines) throughout the term; 6) Airlines continue to make extraordinary coverage protection for covering annual debt service and coverage requirements should revenues less operating expenses be insufficient to meet the Airport's debt service obligations; and 7) provides continuation of the City's indirect overhead brackets to no less than 15% and not more than 25% of the Airport's operating budget.

Any passenger or air cargo carrier that does not meet the minimum requirements to be a Signatory Airline is given the opportunity to become a "Non-Signatory Airline" by executing a non-signatory agreement in a form similar to that of the Airline Lease Agreement. Non-Signatory Airlines are charged a premium of 25% over the rates and charges applicable to Signatory Airlines, do not participate in revenue sharing, and do not participate in the review by a "Majority of Interest" of capital projects proposed for the Airport. Non-signatory agreements may be terminated by either party on a 30-day notice. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, one of twelve passenger airlines was under the Non-Signatory Airline agreement. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, no airlines were under the Non-Signatory Airline agreement.

Any passenger or air cargo carrier operating at the Airport that is neither a Signatory Airline nor a Non-Signatory Airline will be subject to the Airline Rates and Charges Ordinance, which requires such air carriers to comply with all applicable rules and regulations as established by the Director of Aviation regarding the proper use and occupancy of the Airport or any portion thereof. In addition, the Airline Rates and Charges Ordinance establishes all rates and charges applicable to such airline's operations at and use of the Airport or any portion thereof, including airfield and terminal rates and charges, at a 30% premium over the rates and charges as determined pursuant to the terms of the City's then current Airline Lease Agreement.

For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, the Airport's net remaining revenues as defined in its lease agreements were \$14.1 million and \$50.5 million, respectively. For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, the Airport's revenue as defined in its lease agreements exceeded its expenditures and reserve requirements by \$14.4 million and \$36.2 million, respectively. The net remaining revenues for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 were divided by allocating the first \$4.0 million to the Airport and then splitting the balance 40%/60% between the Airport and the Signatory Passenger Carriers, respectively, in accordance with the revenue sharing provisions of the Airline Lease Agreement.

The rights, services, and privileges, including the lease of preferentially-assigned gates, an airline has in connection with the use of the airport and its facilities are addressed in the Airline Lease Agreement. As of July 1, 2021, 21 of the Airport's 36 gates were leased under exclusive use agreements to five airlines. The remaining 15 gates were available to other airlines for rent on a per-use basis. Effective February 1, 2022, the number of preferential gates increased to 25, decreasing the per-use basis gates to 11. Effective February

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

1, 2023, the number of preferential gates increased to 26, decreasing the per-use basis gates to 10. Effective June 7, 2023, the number of preferential gates increased to 27 and the exclusive use agreements to six airlines, decreasing the per-use basis gates to 9. As of July 1, 2021, 26 of the Airport's 53 ticket counters were leased under exclusive use agreements to six airlines. The remaining 27 ticket counters were available to other airlines for rent on a per-use basis. Effective June 7, 2023, the number of preferential ticket counters increased to 29 under exclusive use agreements with seven airlines, decreasing the per-use basis ticket counters to 24.

By definition, the Airline Lease Agreement is considered a regulated lease and does not recognize a receivable and corresponding deferred inflow of resources. The Airport has entered into a Signatory Airline Lease Agreement with 11 passenger airlines. For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, the Airport recognized terminal lease revenue of \$60,313,753 and \$68,489,936. Due to the variable nature of the above revenues from year to year, expected future minimum payments are indeterminable.

Ground Lease

The City entered into a facility ground lease agreement with Southwest Airlines, effective October 3, 2008. This lease agreement is to construct and maintain a building exclusively for the use of the airline in order to provision the airline's operation, facilitate the airline's cargo handling, and provide equipment maintenance at the Airport. The lease agreement has an initial term of 20 years from the effective date for the ground lease of 104,302 square feet. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, The Airport recognized terminal lease revenue of \$341,824 and \$321,869.

The future expected minimum rentals to be received from the existing ground lease are as follows:

As of June 30, 2023:

2024	\$	356,153
2025		375,618
2026		396,146
2027		417,797
2028		440,630
2029-2033		122,219
	\$	<u>2,108,563</u>

FBO Leases

The City currently has two FBOs, Atlantic Aviation and Signature Flight Support, that provide essential support services for business and private aviation, including refueling, hangar space, maintenance, repair and overhaul, and other services.

Atlantic Aviation, the operating business entity for San Jose Jet Center and ACM Property Services, LLC, has multiple agreements with the City. On June 25, 1985, the City entered into a ground lease of 653,400 square feet for 42 years and six-month term, which was extended to June 30, 2035, with the fifth amendment on June 17, 1994. With the sixth amendment, the City entered into an additional ground lease of 313,095 square feet on April 29, 2003, which resulted in a total of 966,495 square feet ground lease. On November 26, 2012, the City entered into another ground lease of 45,238 square feet and subsequently added an additional 12,482 square feet. Through various amendments, the lease term has been extended and is set to

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

expire on June 30, 2025. Rental revenues from the ground lease with Atlantic were \$3,401,293 and \$3,254,553 for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023, and 2022, respectively.

On December 12, 2013, the City entered into a ground lease and operating agreement with Signature, which constructed a full-service, fixed-based facility on approximately 29 acres of the Airport's west side (Original Master Leasehold Parcel). The term of the agreement is 50 years from December 12, 2013 to December 11, 2063. On July 2, 2018, the City entered into the first amendment to the ground lease and operating agreement by adding a new parcel of land containing approximately four acres (Additional Premises), bringing the total lease to 33 acres. The base ground rental is subject to a consumer price index adjustment annually and by appraisal every five years. Rental revenues from the ground lease with Signature were \$3,909,910 and \$3,745,675 for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023, and 2022, respectively.

SASO

The City entered into a 30-year ground lease contract with Avbase on March 20, 2001 for 213,537 square feet. Rental revenues from the ground lease with Avbase were \$562,463 and \$538,644 for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023, and 2022, respectively.

Hangars

On May 29, 1986, the City entered into a 42-year and six-month ground lease contract with Hewlett Packard Enterprise Company for 308,776 square feet for corporate aviation operations, including servicing and monitoring aircraft owned, leased, operated, and controlled by the tenant. On January 24, 2023, the City entered into a third amendment to terminate the ground lease contract with a payment by the City to Hewlett Packard Enterprise Company of \$2.2 million. Rental revenues from the ground lease with Hewlett Packard Enterprise Company were \$544,988 and \$894,868 for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023, and 2022, respectively.

Jet Fuel Farm

On May 2, 2006, the City entered into a ground lease contract with SJC Fuel Company LLC for 242,194 square feet space for storage and fuel dispensing area. The contract expires on July 20, 2038, the 30th anniversary of the commencement date. On June 30, 2008, the first amendment to the ground lease agreement was executed under which the lessee agreed to expand the fuel storage area and relocate the fuel dispensing area resulting in the lease of an additional 34,316 square feet. As a result of the fuel dispensing area relocation, the City has provided monthly rental credits for actual additional construction costs incurred by the lessee. The monthly credit of \$2,609 was issued in FY 23 and FY 22. This credit is expected to end on July 1, 2038. Net rental revenues from the ground lease with SJC Fuel were \$555,251 and \$549,444 for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023, and 2022, respectively.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

The future expected minimum rentals to be received from the existing FBO, SASO, and jet fuel farm leases are as follows:

As of June 30, 2023:

2024	\$ 8,696,661
2025	9,173,667
2026	9,424,207
2027	9,940,974
2028	10,485,985
2029-2033	61,706,476
2034-2038	58,250,623
2039-2043	49,608,205
2044-2048	64,619,802
2049-2053	84,316,510
2054-2058	110,016,954
2059-2063	143,551,130
2064-2068	16,010,034
	\$ 635,801,228

Leases with Variable Payments

The table below shows the amount of inflows of resources recognized in this reporting period for variable payments per various concession categories for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022.

<u>Concession Categories</u>	<u>Inflows of Resources</u> <u>year ended June 30, 2023</u>	<u>Inflows of Resources</u> <u>year ended June 30, 2022</u>
Inflight Kitchen	\$ 1,183,829	\$ 865,438
Retail	4,140,535	3,211,620
Food & Beverage	6,479,210	4,535,714
Rental Car	17,383,220	14,627,224
	\$ 29,186,794	\$ 23,239,996

The leases with major concessionaires are generally based on the greater of percentage of their sales or a minimum annual guarantee (MAG). Additionally, the major concessionaire contracts include a MAG abatement clause in which, if passenger counts fall below a certain level, then their MAG is reduced by the same percentage, therefore, making the inflow of resources variable.

The Airport distributed \$6.6 million to eligible in-terminal concessions in FY 22 from the American Rescue Plan Act (ARP Act) fund as economic relief due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

The City entered into an On-Airport Rental Car Operations Agreement and Lease with multiple rental car companies on February 19, 2008, which have the largest inflow of variable payments, as shown in the table above. The agreement expired on June 30, 2020 and the rental car companies were operating in hold-over until May 2023. On May 19, 2023, the City amended the On-Airport Rental Car Operations Agreement and

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

Lease with all seven rental car companies to extend the term retroactively from July 1, 2020 to June 30, 2030. Similar to the inflight kitchen, retail, and food and beverage concessionaires, the rental car companies also pay the greater of MAG or a percentage fee of their sales and have a MAG abatement clause if passenger levels fall below a certain amount. Due to the variability of the payments a lease receivable value cannot be calculated. Part of the agreement is for the ground rent of the rental car facility and is discussed under Other Leases below.

Other Leases

In accordance with GASB No. 87, the Airport recognizes a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources for leases the Airport categorizes as in-scope of GASB No. 87. Effective July 31, 2007, the Airport entered into an advertising concession agreement with Clear Channel Outdoor. The agreement has been amended and restated various times since its inception. The latest amendment on April 3, 2019, extended the term through June 30, 2027, and the MAG was revised to \$2.0 million effective July 1, 2019 with an annual increase of 2.5% at each July 1 thereafter. The Airport is reporting lessor lease receivables of \$8,734,505 and \$10,658,158 for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. For each of the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, the Airport reported lease revenue of \$2,035,311 and interest revenue of \$230,129 and \$274,157, respectively. The amounts of inflows of resources recognized in this reporting period for variable payments were \$1,591,185 and \$2,103,076 for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, respectively. The future expected lease receivable and revenue balances for this in-scope GASB No. 87 lease are summarized as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30:	Beginning Lease Receivable	Interest Revenue	Receivable Reduction	Annual Lease Revenue	Ending Lease Receivable
2024	\$ 8,734,505	\$ 183,789	\$ 2,023,836	\$ 2,035,311	\$ 6,710,669
2025	6,710,669	135,052	2,127,764	2,035,311	4,582,905
2026	4,582,905	83,828	2,235,558	2,035,311	2,347,346
2027	2,347,346	30,025	2,347,346	2,035,311	-

On June 30, 2023, the ending lease receivable was \$2,023,836 and \$6,710,669 for current and noncurrent assets, respectively. As of June 30, 2022, the ending lease receivable was \$1,923,653 and \$8,734,505 for current and noncurrent assets, respectively.

The ground rent of the rental car facility under the On-Airport Rental Car Operations Agreement and Lease is subject to a valuation under the guidelines outlined in GASB 87. Each company's share of the ground rent is based on its proportionate share of square feet of the ConRAC facility and is adjusted annually by an amount equivalent to the percentage change in the consumer price index. The latest amendment on May 19, 2023, extended the term through June 30, 2030. Prior to the amendment, the agreement was in hold-over. Following the amendment, the Airport recorded a lease receivable. The Airport recorded lessor lease receivable of \$5,205,903 as of May 19, 2023, the date of the amendment. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, the Airport reported lease revenue of \$121,068 and interest revenue of \$16,513 for the period from May 19, 2023 to June 30, 2023. The amount of inflow of resources recognized from May 19, 2023 to June 30, 2023 was \$98,165. The future expected lease receivable and revenue balances for this in-scope GASB No. 87 lease are summarized as follows:

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

Fiscal Year Ending June 30:	Beginning Lease Receivable	Interest Revenue	Receivable Reduction	Annual Lease Revenue	Ending Lease Receivable
2024	\$ 5,123,590	\$ 184,792	\$ 650,749	\$ 726,405	\$ 4,472,841
2025	4,472,841	159,440	676,101	726,405	3,796,740
2026	3,796,740	133,100	702,441	726,405	3,094,299
2027	3,094,299	105,734	729,808	726,405	2,364,491
2028	2,364,491	77,301	758,240	726,405	1,606,251
2029-2033	2,424,722	64,831	1,606,251	1,452,810	818,471

On June 30, 2023, the ending lease receivable was \$650,749 and \$4,472,841 for current and noncurrent assets.

(b) Leases as a Lessee

A lessee should recognize a lease liability and a lease asset at the commencement of the lease term unless the lease is a short-term lease or it transfers ownership of the underlying asset. The lease liability should be measured at the present value of payments expected to be made during the lease term (less any lease incentives). The lease asset should be measured at the amount of the initial measurement of the lease liability, plus any payments made to the lessor at or before the commencement of the lease term and certain direct costs.

On September 16, 2009, the Airport entered into a restated operating lease and maintenance agreement for a total of 24 compressed natural gas (CNG) powered buses. On May 23, 2012, a first amendment was entered into to terminate the lease on 14 of the 24 buses. On May 19, 2017, the restated agreement was amended a second time to extend the term through May 31, 2019, with a one-year option to extend. On May 15, 2020, the third amendment to the restated agreement was executed, extending the term for up to three additional one-year option terms. As amended and restated, the second option reduced the number of CNG buses from ten to six as of August 1, 2020 and four as of November 1, 2020. The third option was exercised on April 29, 2021, extending the term through May 31, 2022. The fourth option was exercised on March 30, 2022, extending the term through May 31, 2023. The fifth option was exercised on May 23, 2023, extending the term through May 31, 2024 and resulting in a lease remeasurement. In accordance with GASB No. 87, the Airport recognizes a lease liability and a lease asset for leases the Airport categorizes as in-scope of GASB No. 87. The lease asset existing at the beginning of the current fiscal year was fully amortized before the fifth option was exercised in May 2023 and the lease liability and lease asset were remeasured. The fifth option extension resulted in a lease liability and lease asset of \$110,174. Rental expenses were \$104,661 and \$103,968 for fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022. Amortization expense for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, is \$101,381 and \$100,581, respectively. The lease liability as of June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 is \$100,817 and \$94,186, respectively. The lease asset value, net of accumulated amortization, as of June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 is \$100,993 and \$92,200, respectively.

(c) Security Deposit

Pursuant to the terms of individual agreements entered into with the City, every Non-Signatory Airline, operator, tenant, or any other entity or person, that is party to an agreement with the City authorizing them to conduct business at the Airport, is required to maintain a security deposit on file with the City. The

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

deposit shall be in a form and amount acceptable to the Director of Aviation, often in the form of irrevocable LOC, surety bond, cashier's check, or other forms acceptable to the Director of Aviation. The Director of Aviation has the authority to revise the amount of the security deposit at any time to protect the interests of the City. Each deposit must be maintained in full force and effect during the entire term of the agreement to ensure faithful performance by the other party of all the covenants, terms, and conditions of the agreement. Security deposits in the form of cashier's checks are recorded as advances and deposits payable on the accompanying statements of net position. The Airport maintains on file copies of all security deposits, in the form of LOC or surety bonds, which are not recorded in the financial statements. The amount on file as of June 30, 2023 and 2022 totaled \$32,081,602 and \$20,026,221, respectively.

(7) Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements

A government should recognize a subscription liability and a subscription right-to-use asset at the commencement of a SBITA term unless the subscription is a short-term SBITA. The subscription liability should be measured at the present value of payments expected to be made during the subscription term, less any vendor incentives. The subscription asset should be measured at the amount of the initial measurement of the subscription liability, plus any payments made to the SBITA vendor at the commencement of the subscription term, and certain initial implementation costs.

In February 2006, the City executed an agreement with Air-Transport IT Services, Inc. to provide for the purchase, installation, and configuration of the Airport's integrated systems, installation and testing of the network and IT systems for the Airport expansions, and ongoing monitoring, support, and maintenance of both the integrated systems and the network infrastructure required to support them. In 2017, Air-Transport IT Services, Inc. changed its name to Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc. On July 13, 2018, the City entered into an agreement for network and integrated systems with Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc. to upgrade the existing network system and continue ongoing maintenance and support of the systems. In June 2020, a contract change order was issued, amending the agreement to add ongoing support and maintenance for PROPworks, the Airport's revenue management system. The initial term of the agreement expired on June 30, 2022, and the City has the right, in its sole discretion, to extend the term of the agreement for up to three additional one-year terms. The first option to extend was executed, extending the subscription term through June 30, 2023. The Airport reported a subscription liability and subscription asset for Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc. of \$2,035,097 as a restated balance on July 1, 2021. Accumulated amortization for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, is \$1,017,549 and \$508,774, respectively. The subscription asset value, net of accumulated amortization, as of June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 is \$1,017,548 and \$1,526,323, respectively. The subscription liability as of June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 is \$1,053,939 and \$1,548,068, respectively. The amount of expenses recognized during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 for variable and other payments not previously included in the measurement of the subscription liability was \$0 for each year.

On December 8, 2014, the City executed an agreement with Bruel & Kjaer EMS, Inc. for maintenance and support for the Airport's aircraft noise and flight track monitoring system. The initial term of the agreement was from January 1, 2015 to December 31, 2019. The City has the right to extend the term of the agreement for unlimited additional one-year terms and to terminate the agreement without cause. In February 2020, Bruel & Kjaer EMS, Inc. transferred all of its rights and obligations under the agreement to Envirosuite, LLC, who subsequently completed a change of corporate name to Envirosuite Inc. in May 2020. In February

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

2021, the City executed the first amendment to the agreement to transition from the vendor's on-premise software solution to a Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) solution at no cost to the City. Four options to extend have been executed, extending the subscription term through December 31, 2023. The Airport reported a subscription liability and subscription asset for Envirosuite, Inc. of \$1,200,655 as a restated balance on July 1, 2021. Accumulated amortization for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, is \$320,174 and \$160,087, respectively. The subscription asset value, net of accumulated amortization, as of June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 is \$880,481 and \$1,040,568, respectively. The subscription liability as of June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 is \$905,609 and \$1,056,158, respectively. The amount of expenses recognized during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 for variable and other payments not previously included in the measurement of the subscription liability was \$0 for each year.

On July 25, 2017, the City entered into an agreement for migration to a SaaS enterprise asset management subscription with Infor Public Sector, Inc. The vendor managed the Airport's migration from its on-premise Enterprise Asset Management (EAM) System to a SaaS EAM subscription to manage its facilities maintenance and asset management data. The original agreement included implementation services by the vendor, including installation, configuration, and training, as well as an annual software subscription. The initial term of the agreement expired on August 31, 2020 and the City has the right, in its sole discretion, to extend the term of the agreement for up to five additional one-year terms. In October 2021, Hexagon AB acquired Infor's EAM business and the third option to extend the agreement was issued to Hexagon EAM Holdings, LLC. Three options to extend have been executed, extending the subscription term through July 31, 2023. The Airport reported a subscription liability and subscription asset for Hexagon EAM Holdings, LLC of \$455,774 as a restated balance on July 1, 2021. Accumulated amortization for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, is \$223,236 and \$111,618, respectively. The subscription asset value, net of accumulated amortization, as of June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 is \$232,538 and \$344,156, respectively. The subscription liability and accrued interest as of June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 is \$235,420 and \$349,260, respectively. The amount of expenses recognized during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 for variable and other payments not previously included in the measurement of the subscription liability was \$0 for each year.

SBITA Description	Net Asset Balance at June 30, 2023	Accumulated Amortization	Gross Asset Balance	Liability and Accrued Interest	Variable and Other Payments
Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc.	\$ 1,017,548	\$ 1,017,549	\$ 2,035,097	\$ 1,053,939	\$ -
Envirosuite, Inc.	880,481	320,174	1,200,655	905,609	-
Hexagon EAM Holdings, LLC	232,538	223,236	455,774	235,420	-
	<u>\$ 2,130,567</u>	<u>\$ 1,560,959</u>	<u>\$ 3,691,526</u>	<u>\$ 2,194,968</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

SBITA Description	Net Asset Balance at June 30, 2022	Accumulated Amortization	Gross Asset Balance	Liability and Accrued Interest	Variable and Other Payments
Amadeus Airport IT Americas, Inc.	\$ 1,526,323	\$ 508,774	\$ 2,035,097	\$ 1,548,068	\$ -
Envirosuite, Inc.	1,040,568	160,087	1,200,655	1,056,158	-
Hexagon EAM Holdings, LLC	344,156	111,618	455,774	349,260	-
	<u>\$ 2,911,047</u>	<u>\$ 780,479</u>	<u>\$ 3,691,526</u>	<u>\$ 2,953,486</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 96, the Airport recognizes a subscription liability and a subscription asset for software subscriptions the Airport categorizes as in-scope of GASB Statement No.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

96. The Airport reported a total subscription liability and subscription asset of \$3,691,526 at the beginning of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. Accumulated amortization for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, is \$1,560,959 and \$780,479, respectively. The subscription asset value, net of accumulated amortization, as of June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 is \$2,130,567 and \$2,911,047, respectively. The subscription liability and accrued interest as of June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 is \$2,194,968 and \$2,953,486, respectively. The amount of expenses recognized during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 for variable and other payments not previously included in the measurement of the subscription liability was \$0 for each year.

Fiscal Year Ending June 30:	Cash	Interest Expense	Liability Reduction	Accrued Interest
2024	\$ 834,266	\$ 40,230	\$ 791,899	\$ 2,137
2025	834,266	22,373	809,707	2,186
2026	175,094	11,449	163,645	-
2027	175,094	7,769	167,325	-
2028	175,094	4,006	171,088	-
2029-2033	87,547	566	86,981	-
	<u>\$ 2,281,361</u>	<u>\$ 86,393</u>	<u>\$ 2,190,645</u>	<u>\$ 4,323</u>

(8) Retirement Systems

(a) General Information

The City sponsors and administers two single employer defined benefit retirement systems, PFDRP and FCERS, and collectively, the Retirement Systems, which with the exception of certain unrepresented employees together cover all full-time and certain part-time employees of the City. The Retirement Systems provide general retirement benefits under a single employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan, as well as the Postemployment Healthcare Plan. The Airport does not contribute directly to the PFDRP and, instead, only covers pension costs of Airport related police and fire personnel through the City's interdepartmental charges. All full-time and certain part-time employees of the Airport participate in the FCERS.

The Retirement Systems are administered by the Chief Executive Officer of the Office of Retirement Services, an employee of the City, who serves at the pleasure of the Boards of Administration for the Retirement Systems. The separately issued annual reports of FCERS and PDFRP, together with various chapters in Title 3 of the City's Municipal Code, provide more detailed information about the Retirement Systems, and may be obtained from the City of San José Office of Retirement Services at <http://www.sjretirement.com>. The Airport presents the related defined benefit disclosures of FCERS as a participant in a cost-sharing arrangement with the City.

(b) Benefits Provided

FCERS benefits are based on average final compensation, years of service, and cost of living increases as specified by the City's Municipal Code. The contribution and benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by the City Charter and the City's Municipal Code. Information regarding disability and death benefits can be found in the annual reports of the Retirement Plans and on the Office of Retirement Services website.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

The payroll for Airport employees covered by the FCERS for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 was \$19,597,514 and \$18,056,856, respectively. The Airport's total payroll for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022 was \$24,576,134 and \$22,062,440, respectively.

Effective June 18, 2017, the FCERS has several Tiers as follows:

Tier	Hire Date	Pension	Defined Benefit Retiree Healthcare (Medical/Dental)
Tier 1	- On or before September 29, 2012 - Former Tier 1 rehired on or after June 18, 2017 who did not take a return of contributions	Tier 1	Medical/Dental ^{(2) (4)}
Tier 1 Rehire	- Former Tier 1 rehired on or after September 30, 2012 through June 17, 2017	Tier 1 ⁽¹⁾	Medical/Dental ^{(2) (4) (5)}
Tier 1 Classic	- "Classic" membership with CalPERS/reciprocal agency hired by the City of San Jose on or after June 18, 2017. - "Classic" membership with CalPERS/reciprocal agency hired on or after September 30, 2012, but before September 27, 2013 - "Classic" membership with CalPERS/reciprocal agency hired on or after September 27, 2013	Tier 1 ⁽⁶⁾	Medical/Dental Not eligible ^{(3) (4)}
Tier 2 (or Tier 2A)	- Hired/rehired/reinstated on or after September 30, 2012 but before September 27, 2013	Tier 2	Medical/Dental ^{(2) (4)}
Tier 2B	- Hired/rehired/reinstated after September 27, 2013 and have not met City's eligibility for retiree healthcare	Tier 2	Not eligible ^{(3) (4)}

⁽¹⁾ Employees in these Tiers are responsible for 50% of the amortization costs for having any prior years of service in Tier 2 changed to Tier 1.

⁽²⁾ Employees in these Tiers were provided a one-time irrevocable election to remain in the Federated Healthcare Plan or opt-in to the Federated defined contribution Voluntary Employee Benefit Association (VEBA). Please note that those who opted in to the Federated VEBA are not eligible for the Federated Healthcare Plan. The Federated VEBA was implemented on March 25, 2018.

⁽³⁾ Employees in these Tiers were mandatorily placed into the Federated VEBA.

⁽⁴⁾ Unrepresented employees were eligible to opt in to the Federated VEBA but are not eligible to make ongoing contributions to the Federated VEBA.

⁽⁵⁾ All Tier 1 rehires formerly in Tier 2B and Tier 2C who opted to remain in the Federated Healthcare Plan began contributing to the Federated Healthcare plan on March 25, 2018.

⁽⁶⁾ Employees in these Tiers are responsible for 50% of the amortization costs for any prior years of service in Tier 2 changed to Tier 1 for all employees in the "Classic" Tier regardless of start date.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

The FCERS' pension benefits are summarized in the table below. For additional information regarding the FCERS' benefits, please contact the City of San José Office of Retirement Services.

	Tier 1⁽¹⁾	Tier 1 Classic⁽²⁾	Tier 2A⁽³⁾	Tier 2B⁽⁴⁾
Pension				
Service Required to Leave Contribution in System	5 years		5 years Federated City Service Years of Service (Year of Service = 2,080 hours worked in the applicable 12 month period)	
Service Retirement:				
Age/Years of Service	55 with 5 years service 30 years service at any age		62 years with 5 years Federated City Service. May retire on or after 55 years with 5 years Federated City Service. A reduction factor of 5% per year for each year between age 55 and the Tier 2 member's age at retirement before 62, prorated to the closest month.	
Deferred Vested	55 with 5 years service (This applies to members who separate from City service before retirement and leave their contributions in the retirement system)		May commence on or after 55 years with 5 years Federated City Service with actuarial equivalent reduction. (This applies to members who separate from City service before retirement and leave their contributions in the retirement system.) Can begin at age 55 with reduction factor of 5% per year for each year between age 55 and the Tier 2 member's age at retirement before age 62, prorated to the closest month.	
Allowance	2.5% x Years of Service x Final Compensation (75% max) Final Compensation is the highest average monthly earnable pensionable salary during 12 consecutive months, capped at 108% of the second highest 12 consecutive months. Tier 1: If separation takes place prior to July 1, 2001, Final Compensation is highest average monthly salary during 36 consecutive months. Tier 1 Classic: If separation takes place on or after July 1, 2001, Final Compensation is highest average monthly salary during 12 consecutive months. If separation takes place prior to July 1, 2001, Final Compensation is highest average monthly salary during 36 consecutive months.		2.0% x Years of Federated City Service x Final Compensation (70% max) "Final Compensation" is the average monthly (or biweekly) base pay for the highest 3 consecutive years of Federated City Service. Excludes premium pay or any other forms of additional compensation	
Disability Retirement (Service Connected)				
Minimum Service	None		None	
Allowance	40% of Final Compensation plus 2.5% x Years of Service in excess of 16 years x Final Compensation (Maximum 75% of Final Compensation)		2.0% x Years of Federated City Service x Final Compensation (Minimum of 40% and maximum of 70% of Final Compensation)	

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

	Tier 1⁽¹⁾	Tier 1 Classic⁽²⁾	Tier 2A⁽³⁾	Tier 2B⁽⁴⁾
Disability Retirement (Non-Service Connected)				
Minimum Service	5 years		5 years	
Allowance	Tier 1: 20% of Final Compensation for up to 6 years of service. Add 2% for each year of service in excess of 6 years but less than 16 years. Add 2.5% for each year of service in excess of 16 years of service. (Maximum 75% of Final Compensation) For those entering the System 8/31/98 or before, the calculation is as follows: 40% of Final Compensation plus 2.5% x Years of Service in excess of 16 years x Final Compensation. (Maximum 75% of Final Compensation) If under 55 years old, subtract 0.5% for every year under age 55. Tier 1 Classic: 40% of Final Compensation plus 2.5% years of service in excess of 16 years x Final Compensation (Maximum 75% of Final Compensation) If under 55 years old, subtract 0.5% for every year under age 55. For those who entered the System on 9/01/98 or later, the calculation is as follows: 20% of Final Compensation for up to 6 years of service. Add 2% for each year of service in excess of 6 years but less than 16 years. Add 2.5% for each year of service in excess of 16 years of service. (Maximum 75% of Final Compensation)			2.0% x Years of Federated City Service x Final Compensation (Minimum of 20% and maximum of 70% of Final Compensation)
Reciprocity				
Reciprocity	As of December 9, 1994, the City of San Jose Federated City Employees' Retirement System adopted a reciprocal agreement with CalPERS. This may result in improved benefits for members who transfer between this retirement system and CalPERS or certain other public agency retirement systems that also have reciprocal agreement with CalPERS. Final eligibility for reciprocity is determined at the time of retirement.			
Cost of Living Adjustments				
Cost of Living Adjustments	Retirees are eligible for a 3% annual cost of living adjustment (COLA). Regular COLAs are compounded and paid each April. There is no prorating of COLA.			Retirees are eligible for annual COLA limited to the lesser of the increase in the Consumer Price Index (San José - San Francisco - Oakland, U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics index, CPI-U, December to December), or a back loaded 2% COLA per fiscal year. The back loaded COLA shall be calculated as follows: Service at retirement of 1-10 years: 1.25% per year Service at retirement of 1-10 years and hired before June 16, 2017: 1.5% Service at retirement of 11-20 years: 1.5% per year Service at retirement of 21-25 years: 1.75% per year Service at retirement of 26 years and above: 2.0% per year COLAs are applied annually on April 1st. The first COLA will be prorated based on the number of months retired prior to April 1st. Partial months are not included in the proration.

⁽¹⁾ Tier 1 applies to employees hired on or before September 29, 2012.

⁽²⁾ Employees with "Classic" membership from a CalPERS or reciprocal agency hired by the City of San José on or after June 18, 2017. A CalPERS "Classic" member is a member who previously worked for a CalPERS or other reciprocal agency and meets the following criteria: 1. First established CalPERS membership or membership in a CalPERS reciprocal agency prior to January 1, 2013, 2. AND is hired by the City of San José after a break in service of less than six months 3. AND did not have concurrent (overlapping) service with the other agency. City of San José Reciprocity Election Form must be submitted within thirty (30) days of the first day of employment with the City. Employees in Tier 1 "Classic" are not eligible for the defined benefit retiree healthcare plan.

⁽³⁾ Tier 2A applies to employees hired between September 30, 2012 and September 27, 2013.

⁽⁴⁾ Tier 2B are employees who were newly hired after September 27, 2013.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

(c) Contributions

This subsection provides information related to contributions paid by the Airport for pension benefits provided by FCERS.

Under GASB Statement No. 68, the City's and the participating employees' contributions to the Defined Benefit Pension Plan are based upon an actuarially determined percentage of each employee's pensionable and earnable salary to arrive at an actuarially determined contribution (ADC) sufficient to provide adequate assets to pay benefits when due. The contribution requirements are established by City Charter Articles XV and XV-A, and Title 3 of the San José Municipal Code.

FCERS contribution rates for the Airport and the participating employees for the periods July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022 and July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2023 were established in accordance with actuarially determined requirements computed through actuarial valuations performed as of June 30, 2020 and June 30, 2021, respectively, for the Defined Benefit Pension Plan. Contributions are structured as a normal cost, plus a payment on the UAL. City contributions are administered as a contribution rate plus a minimum dollar amount based on actuarial payroll.

Defined Benefit Pension Plan	Airport's Contribution⁽¹⁾		Employees' Contribution⁽²⁾	
	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 1	Tier 2
July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022	20.25%	8.17%	7.39%	8.17%
July 1, 2022 - June 24, 2023	20.32%	8.13%	7.41%	8.13%
June 25, 2023 - June 30, 2023	20.16%	8.01%	7.34%	8.01%

⁽¹⁾ For Tier 1 members, the actual contribution rates paid by the City for fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 differed due to the City funding the ADC amount based on the greater of the dollar amount reported in the actuarial valuation or the dollar amount determined by applying the percentage of payroll reported in the valuation to the actual payroll, if actual payroll exceeds the actuarial payroll, for the fiscal year.

⁽²⁾ Under Measure F, certain FCERS Tier 2 members who had previous Tier 1 service or prior service with a reciprocal employer were reclassified to Tier 1. Ordinance No. 30183, which became effective January 4, 2019, amended the Municipal Code to reflect these changes. Effective March 24, 2019, reclassified Tier 1 members paid an additional 3.00% in contributions. Classic Tier 1 members paid an additional 1.09% and 1.05% in contributions for fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

The Airport's contributions paid during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 were \$10,807,140.

The Airport's contributions paid during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 were \$11,469,947.

(d) Net Pension Liability, Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pension

As of June 30, 2023, the Airport reported \$105,526,551 of net pension liability (NPL) for its proportionate share of the City's NPL. The Airport's portion of the NPL was based on the Airport's share of its contributions to the FCERS relative to the total City's contributions to FCERS. The NPL of the FCERS was measured as of June 30, 2022, and the total pension liability (TPL) for the FCERS used to calculate the NPL was determined by the actuarial valuation for FCERS as of June 30, 2021 and rolled forward to June 30, 2022 using standard update procedures. The Airport's percentage of the City's NPL for the FCERS NPL was 5.3% as of June 30, 2022, the measurement date.

GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions* states that when a significant change in the net pension liability has occurred between the measurement date (i.e. June 30, 2022) and the Airport's reporting date (i.e. June 30, 2023), a disclosure of that significant change should be made. Accordingly, the following significant changes to the net pension liability have occurred after the Airport's

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

measurement date of June 30, 2022.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, the Airport recognized pension expense of \$9,410,530 for FCERS. As of June 30, 2023, the Airport reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pension from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 10,807,140	\$ -
Differences between expected and actual experience	2,368,434	382,888
Changes in assumptions	1,422,873	40,609
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	481,676
Total	<u>\$ 14,598,447</u>	<u>\$ 905,173</u>

As of June 30, 2023, \$10,807,140 was reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions for FCERS subsequent to the June 30, 2022 measurement date and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024.

Amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

	Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources
2024	\$ 381,145
2025	115,565
2026	(1,588,539)
2027	3,977,963
	<u>\$ 2,886,134</u>

As of June 30, 2022, the Airport reported \$86,042,375 of NPL for its proportionate share of the City's NPL for the FCERS. The Airport's portion of the NPL was based on the Airport's share of its contributions to the FCERS relative to the total City's contributions to FCERS. The NPL of the FCERS was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the TPL for the FCERS used to calculate the NPL was determined by actuarial valuation for FCERS as of June 30, 2020 and rolled forward to June 30, 2021 using standard update procedures. The Airport's percentage of the City's NPL of the FCERS NPL was 5.2% as of June 30, 2021, the measurement date.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the Airport recognized pension expense of \$6,705,696 for the FCERS. As of June 30, 2022, the Airport reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pension from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 11,469,947	\$ -
Differences between expected and actual experience	1,917,195	996,307
Changes in assumptions	2,380,823	84,581
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	21,904,588
Total	<u>\$ 15,767,965</u>	<u>\$ 22,955,476</u>

As of June 30, 2022, \$11,469,947 was reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions for FCERS subsequent to the June 30, 2021 measurement date and was recognized as a reduction of the NPL in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023.

(e) Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

This subsection provides information related to the actuarial methods and assumptions specific to the FCERS Defined Benefit Pension Plan.

The significant actuarial methods and assumptions used to compute TPL as of June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 are from the FCERS actuarial valuation reports with valuation dates of June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020, respectively. The valuation reports were rolled forward to June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2021, respectively, using standard update procedures:

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

	Method/Assumption (June 30, 2023)	Method/Assumption (June 30, 2022)
Measurement date	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021
Valuation date	June 30, 2021	June 30, 2020
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age	Entry Age
Inflation rate	2.25%	2.25%
Discount rate	6.625% per annum	6.625% per annum
Mortality		
(a) Service:	Healthy annuitants: 0.995 for males and 0.960 for females, times the 2010 Public General Mortality Table (PubG-2010). Healthy non-annuitant: 0.992 for males and 1.084 for females, times the 2010 Public General Mortality Table (PubG-2010).	Healthy annuitants: 0.995 for males and 0.960 for females, times the 2010 Public General Mortality Table (PubG-2010). Healthy non-annuitant: 0.992 for males and 1.084 for females, times the 2010 Public General Mortality Table (PubG-2010).
(b) Disability:	Disabled annuitants: 1.051 for males and 0.991 for females, times the CalPERS 2009 Ordinary Disabled Mortality table. Mortality is projected from 2010 on a generational basis using the MP-2021 scale.	Disabled annuitants: 1.051 for males and 0.991 for females, times the CalPERS 2009 Ordinary Disabled Mortality table. Mortality is projected from 2010 on a generational basis using the MP-2020 scale.
Active, withdrawal, death, disability, service retirements	Based on current experience.	Based on current experience.
Salary increases		
Wage inflation	The base wage inflation assumption of 3.00%.	The base wage inflation assumption of 3.00% plus a merit / longevity increase based on years of service ranging from 3.75% at hire to 0.10% for members with 15 or more years of service.
Merit Increase	Merit / longevity increase based on years of service ranging from 3.75% at hire to 0.10% for members with 15 or more years of service.	For the amortization schedule, payroll is assumed to grow 3.00% per year.
Cost of living adjustment	Tier 1 - 3% per year; Tier 2 - 1.25-2% per year depending on years of service.	Tier 1 - 3% per year; Tier 2 - 1.25-2% per year depending on years of service.

Long-term Expected Rate of Return on Plan Investments - The assumption for the long-term expected rate of return on investments was selected by estimating the median nominal rate of return based on long-term capital market assumptions adopted by the Board, including nominal expected rates of return for each of the asset classes, and reducing the estimated median by a margin so that there is estimated to be a greater than 50 percent probability of achieving the returns. Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the FCERS target asset allocation are summarized in the following tables.

As of June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2021 measurement dates, using a long-term expected rate of return on investments of 6.625% with a valuation date of June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020:

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

Asset Class	2022	2022	2021	2021
	Target Asset Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return	Target Asset Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Public equity	49.0%	5.1%	49.0%	5.0%
Private equity	8.0%	7.4%	8.0%	6.8%
Investment grade bonds	8.0%	0.2%	8.0%	(0.3)%
Core real estate	5.0%	3.8%	5.0%	3.3%
Immunized cash flows	5.0%	(0.5)%	5.0%	(0.8)%
Venture / growth capital	4.0%	7.9%	4.0%	7.4%
Growth real estate	3.0%	6.3%	3.0%	6.0%
Emerging market bonds	3.0%	2.2%	3.0%	1.7%
Private debt	3.0%	5.0%	3.0%	4.6%
Market neutral strategies	3.0%	2.2%	3.0%	2.2%
Private real assets	3.0%	5.8%	3.0%	5.7%
High yield bonds	2.0%	2.2%	2.0%	2.1%
Long-term government bonds	2.0%	0.6%	2.0%	0.4%
Treasury inflation protected securities	2.0%	0.2%	2.0%	(0.3)%
Cash and cash equivalents	N/A	(0.5)%	N/A	(0.1)%
Total	100%		100%	

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability as of June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2021 was 6.625%, for the FCERS plan for valuations dated June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020. It is assumed that members' contributions and City's contributions will be made based on the actuarially determined rates based on the FCERS' Board funding policies. Based on those assumptions, the FCERS' fiduciary net position is expected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liabilities.

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in Discount Rates - The following presents the Airport's proportionate share of the net pension liability for FCERS, as well as what the Airport's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the measurement date rate.

The Airport's proportionate share of the City's net pension liability was 5.3% at the measurement date June 30, 2022, and on 5.2% at the measurement date June 30, 2021.

As of June 30, 2023:	1% Decrease	Measurement Date	1% Increase
	5.625%	Discount Rate 6.625%	7.625%
Net pension liability	\$ 151,440,883	\$ 105,526,551	\$ 67,995,871

As of June 30, 2022:	1% Decrease	Measurement Date	1% Increase
	5.625%	Discount Rate 6.625%	7.625%
Net pension liability	\$ 130,968,214	\$ 86,042,375	\$ 49,338,671

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

As of June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020, the actuarial valuation dates, the FCERS' Board was utilizing a discount rate of 6.625%. For more details on the current discount rate, please refer to the stand-alone reports issued by the FCERS.

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Detailed information about the FCERS fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FCERS financial report.

Recognition of Deferred Outflows and Inflows or Resources for FCERS

Gains and losses related to changes in total pension liability and fiduciary net position are recognized in pension expense systematically over time.

One fifth of the net earnings is recognized in the first year when the gain or loss occurred for the difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments. The other deferred amounts are amortized over the expected average remaining service lifetime. The remaining amounts are categorized as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to pension and are to be recognized in future pension expense.

The recognition period differs depending on the source of the gain or loss:

Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	5 Years
All other amounts	Expected average remaining service lifetime (EARSL) (5 Years)

(f) Payable to the Pension Plan

At June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, the Airport had no outstanding contribution payable to the pension plan.

(g) Other Postemployment Benefits Under GASB Statement No. 75

In addition to the FCERS Defined Benefit Pension Plan, the City also sponsors and administers a single employer FCERS (Postemployment Healthcare Plan), which includes an Internal Revenue Code (IRC) 115 Trust. The Postemployment Healthcare Plan covers eligible full-time and certain part-time employees of the City and are accounted for in the Pension Trust Funds of the City.

Generally, the defined benefit Postemployment Healthcare Plan provides medical and dental benefits to eligible retirees and their beneficiaries. Benefits are 100% of the premium cost for the lowest priced medical insurance plan available to an active City employee, and 100% of the premium cost for a dental insurance plan available to an active City employee.

Per the terms of the Frameworks discussed in Note IV A.1 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements in the City's June 30, 2023 ACFR, the City established VEBA for retiree healthcare for the members of the FCERS in FY 18. The City does not make contributions into the VEBA, and the VEBA is not subject to the jurisdiction of the Retirement Board.

Additional information can be found in Section IV A.1 of the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements in the City's June 30, 2023 ACFR.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

Contributions

Contribution amounts to the Postemployment Healthcare Plan for both the City and the participating members are based upon agreements between the City and the bargaining units. With the implementation of Measure F, ADC was calculated beginning with the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

On June 24, 2008, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 28332 amending Title 3 of the San José Municipal Code to provide the City with the option to make lump sum prepayments of City required contributions for postemployment healthcare benefits to FCERS.

Subsequently, in October 2014, the Board of Administration of FCERS approved implementing an incremental reduction approach to determining the “actuarial equivalence” for the City’s prefunding of its contribution when the economic expansion has exceeded 58 months in duration and/or the S&P 500 has returns in excess of 130%. This approach was undertaken to ensure that as business expansions and/or market valuations mature and exceed historic norms, FCERS reduces the City’s incentive to prefund its contributions when market valuations and/or economic expansions are beyond historic norms. The incremental reduction is 15% per year, up to a maximum of 45%. In March 2022, the Board of Administration for FCERS approved a modification to the incremental reduction approach that added market valuations as an additional criterion for triggering a reduction in the prefunding discount rate.

The City elected to prefund its actuarially determined OPEB contributions for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022, using the reductions in the discount rate mentioned above.

The FCERS Board on February 15, 2018 approved a contribution policy for the Postemployment Healthcare Plan that sets the City's contribution as a flat dollar amount.

Funding Policy

Historically, member and City contributions to the Postemployment Healthcare Plan were negotiated through collective bargaining and were not actuarially determined. Until the City entered into agreements with various bargaining groups in 2009 and prior to implementation of Measure F, contributions for the health and dental benefits for both the City and the participating employees of the Postemployment Healthcare Plan were based upon an actuarially determined percentage of employees’ base salary sufficient to provide adequate assets to pay benefits when due over the next 15 years for FCERS. From 2009 until the implementation of Measure F, the City had been in the process of phasing in payment of the annual required contribution (ARC) for the retiree health and dental benefits provided by Postemployment Healthcare Plan as calculated pursuant to GASB Statement No. 43 and GASB Statement No. 45 then in effect. However, the contribution rates for the City and members of the Postemployment Healthcare Plan were capped before the full ARC was reached.

The annual contribution costs for the Postemployment Healthcare Plan benefits are allocated to both the City and the active employee members. Contributions to the Postemployment Healthcare Plan for both the City and the participating members are based upon agreements between the City and the bargaining units. With the implementation of Measure F, member contributions are fixed as a percentage of pay and the City's contribution toward the explicit subsidy (premium subsidy) is an ADC determined by the Postemployment Healthcare Plan. The ADC for the Postemployment Healthcare Plan is the normal cost plus the amortization payment on the unfunded actuarial liability, less expected member contributions. The City has an option to limit its ADC for the Postemployment Healthcare Plan to a fixed percentage of the payroll of all active members of the pension plan. The ADC for the Postemployment Healthcare Plan is

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

calculated beginning with FY 19.

The City will pay the implicit subsidy on a pay-as-you go basis as part of active health premiums. An implicit subsidy for retiree health benefits exists because the medical experience for retirees under age 65 are pooled with the experience for active employees thereby resulting in a lowering of the premium paid for retirees under age 65. The implicit subsidy is included in the actuarial valuation of the Postemployment Healthcare Plan. The implicit subsidy is shown as both a contribution and payment from the Postemployment Healthcare Plan. However, the implicit subsidy is not actually contributed to or paid from the Postemployment Healthcare Plan. Rather, it is paid directly by the City on a pay-as-you-go basis as a part of active member health plan premiums. The actuary for the Postemployment Healthcare Plan separately calculates the total unfunded actuarial liability being the aggregate unfunded actuarial liability for both implicit and explicit subsidies, and the unfunded actuarial liability for only the explicit subsidy. The unfunded actuarial liability for the explicit subsidy is used to calculate the City's ADC to the Postemployment Healthcare Plan.

As of March 25, 2018, members remaining in the FCERS Postemployment Healthcare Plan contribute 7.5% of pay.

The contributions to the FCERS Postemployment Healthcare Plan for the Airport and the participating employees for the periods July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022, July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2023 are shown below.

Postemployment Healthcare Plan	City's Contribution	Employees' Contribution
Pay Period	Tier 1 and Tier 2	Tier 1 and Tier 2
July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022	\$19,340,302	7.50%
July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2023	\$18,318,395	7.50%

In February 2018, the Board approved the contribution policy that sets the City healthcare contributions as a flat dollar amount, beginning with FY 19. The Airport's contributions paid during the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 were \$1,248,721 and \$1,345,925, respectively.

Net OPEB Liability

As of June 30, 2023, the Airport reported \$17,711,173 of net OPEB liability for its proportionate share of the City's net OPEB liability. The Airport's portion of net OPEB liability was based on the Airport's share of its OPEB contributions in Airport funds to FCERS relative to the total City's OPEB contributions to FCERS. The net OPEB liability of FCERS is measured as of June 30, 2022, and the total OPEB liability for FCERS used to calculate the net OPEB liability is determined using an annual actuarial valuation for the FCERS Postemployment Healthcare Plan as of June 30, 2021 and rolled forward to June 30, 2022 using standard update procedures by the actuary. The Airport's percentage of the City's net OPEB liability of the FCERS' net OPEB liability was 5.4% as of June 30, 2022, the measurement date.

As of June 30, 2022, the Airport reported \$15,081,641 of net OPEB liability for its proportionate share of the City's net OPEB liability. The Airport's portion of net OPEB liability was based on the Airport's share of its OPEB contributions in Airport Funds to FCERS relative to the total City's OPEB contributions to FCERS. The net OPEB liability of FCERS was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total OPEB liability for FCERS used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation for the FCERS Postemployment Healthcare Plan as of June 30, 2020 and rolled forward to June 30, 2021 using standard update procedures. The Airport's proportionate share of the City's net OPEB liability of FCERS was 5.4%, as of June 30, 2021 the measurement date.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

The net OPEB liability of FCERS as of June 30, 2023 and June 30, 2022 was measured as of June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2021, respectively, and the total OPEB liability for FCERS used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by actuarial valuations as of June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020 based on the following actuarial methods and assumptions and rolled forward to June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2021, respectively, using standard update procedures.

	Method/Assumption (June 30, 2023)	Method/Assumption (June 30, 2022)
Measurement date	June 30, 2022	June 30, 2021
Valuation date	June 30, 2021	June 30, 2020
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal, level of percentage of pay	Entry Age Normal, level of percentage of pay
Actuarial assumptions:		
Inflation Rate	2.25% per year.	2.25% per year.
Discount Rate (net)	6.00% per year. The Board expects a long-term rate of return of 6.1% based on Meketa's 20-year capital market assumptions and the System's current investment policy.	6.25% per year. The Board expects a long-term rate of return of 6.2% based on Meketa's 20-year capital market assumptions and the System's current investment policy.
Merit Increase	Merit component added based on an individual's years of service ranging from 3.75% at hire to 0.10%.	Merit component added based on an individual's years of service ranging from 3.75% at hire to 0.10%.
Wage Inflation Rate	3.00%	3.00%
Mortality Rate*	Mortality is projected on a generational basis using the MP-2021 scale.	Mortality is projected on a generational basis using the MP-2020 scale.
Pre-retirement Turnover**	Please see below table.	Please see below table.
Healthcare Cost Trend Rate	The valuation assumes that future medical inflation will be at a rate of 7.49% to 3.78% per annum graded down over a 55 year period for medical-pre age 65 and 4.15% to 3.78% per annum for medical-post age of 65. Dental inflation is assumed to be 3.50%.	The valuation assumes that future medical inflation will be at a rate of 7.66% to 3.78% per annum graded down over a 55 year period for medical-pre age 65 and 4.10% to 3.78% per annum for medical-post age of 65. Dental inflation is assumed to be 3.50%.

* FCERS Mortality Rates

Category	Male	Female
Healthy Annuitant	0.995 times the 2010 Public General Mortality Table (PubG-2010) for Healthy Retirees.	0.960 times the 2010 Public General Mortality Table (PubG-2010) for Healthy Retirees.
Healthy Non-Annuitant	0.992 times the 2010 Public General Mortality Table (PubG-2010) for Healthy Retirees.	1.084 times the 2010 Public General Mortality Table (PubG-2010) for Healthy Retirees.
Disabled Annuitant	1.051 times the CalPERS 2009 Ordinary Disability Mortality Table.	0.991 times the CalPERS 2009 Ordinary Disability Mortality Table.

**Rates of Pre-Retirement Turnover. Sample rates of termination are shown in the following table:

Rates of Termination			
Years of Service	Termination Rate	Years of Service	Termination Rate
0	15.00%	8	5.50%
1	12.75%	9	4.75%
2	11.75%	10	4.25%
3	10.75%	11	4.00%
4	9.75%	12	3.75%
5	8.75%	13	3.50%
6	7.75%	14	3.25%
7	6.50%	15+	3.25%

Note: Termination rates do not apply once a member is eligible for retirement.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

Long-term Expected Rate of Return on Plan Investments - The assumption for the long-term expected rate of return on investments was selected by estimating the median nominal rate of return based on long-term capital market assumptions adopted by the FCERS Board, including nominal expected rates of return for each of the asset classes, and reducing the estimated median by a margin so that there is estimated to be a greater than 50 percent probability of achieving the returns.

For FCERS Postemployment Healthcare Plan, the assets were invested both in a 401(h) account within FCERS pension plan and in a 115 trust account. The table below refers only to the 115 trust account. The 401(h) account was depleted during FY 19. Best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class included in the FCERS target asset allocation are summarized in the following table.

As of June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2021 measurement dates, using a long-term expected rate of return on investments of 6.00% and 6.25% with a valuation date of June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020:

Asset Class	2022	2022	2021	2021
	Target Asset Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return	Target Asset Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Public equity	58%	5.0%	56%	5.0%
Investment grade bonds	14%	0.2%	-	-
Core real estate	12%	3.8%	10%	3.3%
Short-term investment grade bonds	6%	(0.3)%	29%	(0.8)%
Commodities	5%	2.3%	5%	1.6%
Long-term government bonds	5%	0.6%	-	-
Cash	-	-	-	(1.0)%
Total	<u>100%</u>		<u>100%</u>	

Discount Rate - The discount rates used to measure the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2021 were 6.00% and 6.25%, respectively, based on the long-term expected rate of return on investments, for FCERS plan valuations dated June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020. It is assumed that FCERS members' contributions remain fixed at 7.5% of pay for employees eligible to participate in the Postemployment Healthcare Plan and that the City will contribute the actuarially determined contribution toward the explicit subsidy up to a maximum of 14.0% of total payroll for FCERS. In addition, the City will pay the implicit subsidy on a pay-as-you-go basis. Based on those assumptions, the FCERS fiduciary net position is expected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liabilities.

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in Discount Rates - The following presents the Airport's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability for FCERS, as well as what the Airport's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the measurement date rate.

As of June 30, 2023, the Airport's share of the City's net OPEB liability was based on 5.4% of the Airport's proportion of the City's net OPEB liability for FCERS at the measurement date, June 30, 2022.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

As of June 30, 2023:	1% Decrease (5.00%)	Measurement Date Discount Rate (6.00%)	1% Increase (7.00%)
Net OPEB liability	\$ 22,925,242	\$ 17,711,173	\$ 13,468,700

As of June 30, 2022, the Airport's share of the City's net OPEB liability was based on 5.4% of the Airport's proportion of the City's net OPEB liability for FCERS at the June 30, 2021 measurement date.

As of June 30, 2022:	1% Decrease (5.25%)	Measurement Date Discount Rate (6.25%)	1% Increase (7.25%)
Net OPEB liability	\$ 20,073,221	\$ 15,081,641	\$ 11,006,912

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in Healthcare Cost Trend Rates - The following presents the Airport's proportionate share of the City's net OPEB liability for FCERS if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the measurement date rate.

As of June 30, 2023, the Airport's share of the City's net OPEB liability was based on 5.4% of the Airport's proportion of the City's net OPEB liability for FCERS at the measurement date, June 30, 2022.

As of June 30, 2023:	1% Decrease	Measurement Date Healthcare Trend Rate	1% Increase
Net OPEB liability	\$ 12,992,191	\$ 17,711,173	\$ 23,528,843

As of June 30, 2022, the Airport's share of the City's net OPEB liability was based on 5.4% of the Airport's proportion of the City's net OPEB liability for FCERS at the June 30, 2021 measurement date.

As of June 30, 2022:	1% Decrease	Measurement Date Healthcare Trend Rate	1% Increase
Net OPEB liability	\$ 10,542,749	\$ 15,081,641	\$ 20,658,643

OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position - Detailed information about FCERS' fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued FCERS' financial report.

Recognition of Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources for FCERS

Gains and losses related to changes in total OPEB liability and fiduciary net position for FCERS are recognized in OPEB expense systematically over time.

One fifth of the net earnings is recognized in the first year when the gain or loss occurred for the difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments. The other deferred amounts are amortized over the expected average remaining service lifetime. The remaining amounts are categorized as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB and are to be recognized in future OPEB expense.

The recognition period differs depending on the source of the gain or loss:

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	5 Years
All other amounts	Expected average remaining service lifetime (EARSL) (5.0 Years)

For fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, the Airport recognized OPEB expense of \$401,447 for FCERS. As of June 30, 2023, the Airport reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
OPEB contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 1,248,721	\$ -
Differences between expected and actual experience	-	1,517,965
Changes in assumptions	1,434,055	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	1,242,660	-
Total	<u>\$ 3,925,436</u>	<u>\$ 1,517,965</u>

As of June 30, 2023, \$1,248,721 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions for FCERS subsequent to the June 30, 2022 measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability during the fiscal year ending June 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized as follows:

	Deferred Outflows (Inflows) of Resources
2024	\$ 285,047
2025	171,968
2026	34,415
2027	667,320
	<u>\$ 1,158,750</u>

For fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the Airport recognized OPEB expense of \$112,802 for FCERS. As of June 30, 2022, the Airport reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
OPEB contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 1,345,925	\$ -
Differences between expected and actual experience	-	1,692,610
Changes in assumptions	1,248,737	267,916
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	-	1,703,471
Total	<u>\$ 2,594,662</u>	<u>\$ 3,663,997</u>

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

As of June 30, 2022, \$1,345,925 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions for FCERS, subsequent to the June 30, 2021 measurement date was recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023.

The City issues a publicly available ACFR that includes the complete note disclosures and required supplementary information related to the City's pension and other postemployment benefit obligations. A copy of that report may be obtained by visiting the City's website at www.sanjoseca.gov or by contacting the City's Finance Department, 200 East Santa Clara Street, 13th Floor, San José, CA, 95113.

(9) Related Party Transactions

The City provides certain general support services to the Airport and charges a pro rata fee. The fees charged to the Airport for these services for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, were \$3.6 million and \$5.5 million, respectively. The City also charged the Airport fees of \$18.4 million and \$18.0 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, for airport rescue and firefighting and police services coverage. Additionally, various City departments charge the Airport for services they rendered on its behalf. These fees and service charges totaled \$1.0 million and \$1.3 million for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. All fees charged by the City are included in operating expenses in the accompanying statements of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position.

(10) Risk Management

(a) Insurance Policies

The Airport is covered under the City's annual all-risk property insurance policy with coverage for City property, including coverage for boiler and machinery exposures, loss due to business interruption and flood. The City does not carry earthquake insurance as it is not available at reasonable rates. To mitigate the impact of the increases in premium, the City increased the minimum deductible from \$100,000 to \$500,000 per occurrence effective on October 1, 2022. The Expediting Costs and Extra Expense coverage reduced from \$100.0 million to \$25.0 million. A summary of the City's all-risk property insurance policy coverages applicable to the Airport is provided below for the policy periods of October 1, 2022 to October 1, 2023 and October 1, 2021 to October 1, 2022.

October 1, 2022 to October 1, 2023

Coverage	Limit Per Occurrence⁽¹⁾	Deductible Per Occurrence⁽²⁾
Property ⁽³⁾	\$1,000,000,000	\$500,000
Business Interruption	\$300,000,000	\$500,000
Flood	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000
	Annual Aggregate	Per Location

⁽¹⁾ Other sub-limits apply.

⁽²⁾ Other deductibles apply.

⁽³⁾ Covers "Certified Acts of Terrorism" under the Termination Risk Insurance Act of 2002, as amended.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

October 1, 2021 to October 1, 2022

Coverage	Limit Per Occurrence⁽¹⁾	Deductible Per Occurrence⁽²⁾
Property ⁽³⁾	\$1,000,000,000	\$100,000
Business Interruption	\$300,000,000	\$100,000
Flood Locations - Other Than Low Hazard ⁽⁴⁾	\$10,000,000 Annual Aggregate	\$10,000,000 Per Location

⁽¹⁾ Other sub-limits apply.

⁽²⁾ Other deductibles apply.

⁽³⁾ Covers "Certified Acts of Terrorism" under the Termination Risk Insurance Act of 2002, as amended.

⁽⁴⁾ Refers to flood locations as defined in the City's insurance policy.

To mitigate the impact of reduction to the base flood coverage from \$25.0 million to \$10.0 million as of October 1, 2019, the City has obtained an excess flood policy for all locations citywide. The excess policy provides \$15.0 million in limits excess of the primary property policy on a 50/50 quota share basis, where the City and excess insurers share the financing of losses on a 50/50 basis.

The City maintained an Airport General Liability policy covering the Airport for the policy periods of October 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023 and October 1, 2021 to October 1, 2022 including Control Tower Operators, which provides a \$200.0 million combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage subject to a deductible of \$0 each occurrence and annual aggregate, with a sublimit of \$25.0 million each occurrence and in the annual aggregate for personal injury, and a sublimit of \$50.0 million each occurrence and in the annual aggregate for war liability. Additionally, the policy provides automobile liability insurance coverage beyond the Airport's primary automobile liability insurance program. For the period of October 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023, the excess automobile liability coverage limit increased from \$25 million to \$50 million. During the past five fiscal years, there have not been any instances that the amount of claim settlements exceeded the insurance coverage.

The Airport's automobile liability policy for the periods October 1, 2022, to October 1, 2023 and October 1, 2021 to October 1, 2022 provides coverage for the off-premises operation of Airport vehicles including shuttle bus fleets with a limit of \$1.0 million per occurrence, combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage and subject to a \$250,000 per accident retention. Physical damage coverage is obtained for the Airport Shuttle Bus Fleets; the Proterra electric buses are subject to a \$10,000 comprehensive and collision deductible, while the Penske Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) buses are subject to a \$5,000 comprehensive and collision deductible. Settled claims have not exceeded the City's commercial insurance coverage in any of the past five fiscal years.

For the policy periods of October 1, 2022 to October 1, 2023 and October 1, 2021 to October 1, 2022, the City purchased government fidelity/crime coverage for City losses arising from employee bad acts. Coverage is for financial or property losses and provides a \$5.0 million per occurrence limit for losses resulting from employee theft, forgery or alteration, and inside the premises – theft of money and securities, and provides for a \$1.0 million per occurrence limit for computer fraud, funds transfer fraud, money orders, and counterfeit money. Effective October 1, 2022, the per occurrence deductible increased from \$100,000 per occurrence to \$250,000 per occurrence. For the policy period of October 22, 2022 to October 22, 2023, the City purchased liability insurance covering cyber risks to complement the City's cybersecurity efforts.

As part of general support services, the City charges the Airport for the cost of general liability, automobile

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

liability, and property insurance coverage including the Airport's pro rata share of broker fees and taxes. The charges are expensed in the year incurred.

(b) Workers' Compensation

The Airport participates in the City's self-insurance program for workers' compensation. Workers' compensation liabilities are accounted for on a separate contribution basis under which workers' compensation liabilities are recorded in the respective funds (enterprise or governmental) to which they relate. Estimated workers' compensation liabilities at year-end are determined using actuarial methods or other estimating techniques. The claims payments and liability include an estimate of allocated loss adjustment expenses and claims that have been incurred but not yet reported.

The Airport recorded the following with respect to its self-insured workers' compensation liability:

	2023	2022	2021
Accrued liability, beginning of fiscal year	\$ 2,288,883	\$ 2,474,767	\$ 2,680,353
Claims payments and adjustments	(292,133)	(177,668)	(156,507)
Provision for current year claims and changes in prior year estimates	143,437	(8,216)	(49,079)
Accrued liability, end of fiscal year	<u>\$ 2,140,187</u>	<u>\$ 2,288,883</u>	<u>\$ 2,474,767</u>

(c) Airport Owner Controlled Insurance Program

On March 15, 2007, the City bound certain liability insurance coverage for the major components of the Airport's Terminal Area Improvement Project (TAIP), through an Owner Controlled Insurance Program (OCIP) with National Union Fire Insurance Company of Pittsburgh, PA (AIG), formerly known as Chartis Insurance. The OCIP is a single insurance program that provides commercial general liability, excess liability, and workers' compensation insurance coverage for construction job site risks of the project owner, general contractors, and all subcontractors associated with construction at the designated project site. The coverage for this program is as follows:

Coverage	Limits	Deductible Per Occurrence
General Liability	\$2,000,000 per occurrence \$4,000,000 aggregate	\$250,000
Workers' Compensation	Statutory	\$250,000
Employers' Liability	\$1,000,000 per accident	\$250,000
Excess Liability	\$200,000,000	None

The liability under the TAIP OCIP is based upon an estimated payroll of \$92.5 million for the covered projects and a construction period of 45 months, commencing on March 15, 2007 through December 31, 2010. The terms of the TAIP OCIP require the City to fund a claims loss reserve fund with AIG in the amount of \$8.9 million. The claims loss reserve fund is available to AIG to pay claims within the City's deductible subject to an aggregate maximum loss exposure within coverage limits to the City of \$8.9 million. The City was able to negotiate to fund 74% of the claims loss reserve and interest generated remains in the fund. The full amount of \$6.5 million was deposited with AIG in FY 09 and was recorded as advances and deposits in the accompanying statements of net position. Since August 2013, as part of the annual loss reserve analysis by AIG, a total amount of \$3.9 million has been returned to the Airport. The balance of the TAIP reserve fund as of June 30, 2023 is \$220,104.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

Activities relating to the TAIP OCIP claims reserve fund for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2023, 2022, and 2021 were as follows:

	2023	2022	2021
Beginning balance	\$ 1,179,392	\$ 1,179,927	\$ 1,390,575
Interest earned	4,025	935	497
Reserve returned	(962,716)	-	(652,764)
Losses paid	(596)	(1,470)	(1,464)
Adverse Loss Development ⁽¹⁾	-	-	443,083
Ending balance	<u>\$ 220,105</u>	<u>\$ 1,179,392</u>	<u>\$ 1,179,927</u>

⁽¹⁾ Adverse Loss Development is a return of collateral resulting from a reduction of estimated losses. AIG holds a collateral based on estimated losses, where estimated losses are the incurred losses times a loss development factor.

(11) Commitments and Contingencies

(a) Purchase Commitments and Capital Outlay Projections

As of June 30, 2023, the Airport was obligated for purchase commitments of approximately \$45.2 million primarily for the Airport Accessibility Upgrades, Facilities and Vehicle Relocation Campus, Airfield Geometric Implementation, Perimeter Security projects, Parking Revenue Control System Upgrade, Terminal Paging System, San José Police Department Magazine Room Relocation, and various operating and maintenance agreements. The Airport has projected that it will expend or encumber approximately \$333.6 million on construction related capital projects during the next five fiscal years. It is anticipated that funding for such capital projects will be provided primarily by proceeds from federal grants, CP proceeds, and other Airport revenues.

(b) Master Plan

In 1997, after extensive planning and environmental studies, the San José City Council approved a comprehensive update to the previous 1980 Master Plan. In turn, the FAA in 1999 conditionally approved a new Airport Layout Plan (ALP) displaying the proposed Master Plan projects and unconditionally approved all the near-term projects. Both the Master Plan and the ALP, which identify facility improvements needed to accommodate forecast demand for commercial passenger service, air cargo, and general aviation, have been kept up to date through periodic amendments. Implementation of the Master Plan has been ongoing, and since 1997 has included major runway extensions, new taxiways, new terminal buildings, parking garages, roadways, and environmental mitigation programs.

The most recent amendment to the Master Plan was approved by the City Council in April 2020. This amendment extended the planning horizon year out to 2037, incorporated the airfield reconfiguration improvements recommended in an FAA-funded Runway Incursion Mitigation/Design Standards Analysis Study, modified the passenger, cargo, and general aviation facility improvement program to serve projected 2037 demand, and added a proposed business hotel to the passenger terminal complex. The Master Plan is currently intended to serve a projected 2037 demand of 22.5 million annual passengers and 184,000 annual passenger airline aircraft operations with a total of 238,000 aircraft operations. The amendment to the Airport Master Plan also includes up to 42 airline terminal gates in 1.8 million square feet of passenger

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

terminal facilities. The FAA conditionally approved a new ALP in June 2020 displaying the amended Master Plan development program.

Phase I of the Master Plan's Terminal Area Improvement Program (TAIP) was substantially completed in 2010. The Phase I improvements included nine new airline gates and approximately 366,000 square feet of terminal space in a new Terminal B; improvements to existing Terminal A, including new ticketing facilities, in-line baggage system, security checkpoint, and concession space; the demolition of the original Terminal C; design and construction of a Consolidated Rental Car Facility (ConRAC); and realignment and improvement of existing terminal roadways and parking facilities. The Phase I program also included preliminary design of certain TAIP Phase II projects. On the airfield, the build-out of the Airport's two commercial runways (12R/30L and 12L/30R) to 11,000 x 150 feet was completed in 2004, allowing the Airport to regularly serve takeoffs and landings by all domestic and most international commercial airline aircraft. Airfield project construction since 2004 has consisted of improvements to taxiways, aircraft parking aprons, and navigational aids to increase efficiency and compliance with current FAA airfield design standards.

TAIP Phase II projects (also referred to as the "New Terminal Project") will consist primarily of the design and construction of a Terminal C extending from the south end of existing Terminal B, including a total of 16 additional airline gates plus a new parking garage. Eight of those 16 future gates will replace existing interim gates bolted on to the south end of Terminal B in 2018 and 2019 to accommodate increases in airline flights and passenger volume. Two of the 16 gates will be relocated from Terminals A and B for operational efficiency. Pursuant to the terms of the current Signatory Airline-Airport Lease and Operating Agreement and subject only to prior consultation with the Signatory Airlines, the City retains sole discretion to proceed to construct the New Terminal Project upon its determination that an increase in terminal capacity to be achieved by the New Terminal Project is needed. After completing its consultation with the Signatory Airlines and having given due consideration to the information provided by the Signatory Airlines, the City may proceed with the New Terminal Project if the City determines, in its sole discretion, that the New Terminal Project continues to be needed and can be financed on reasonable terms.

At the time of this report, there are two Master Plan construction projects underway. The first is the new full-length Taxiway V on the west side of the Airport, which will replace the former general aviation Runway 11/29, officially closed in 2022. The second Master Plan project under construction is the Facilities and Vehicle Maintenance Campus, located in the southwest quadrant of the Airport, relocating from the east side of the Airport.

(c) FAA Audit of Use of Airport Revenue

Federal law requires all airport owners that receive federal assistance, such as the City, to use airport revenues for the capital or operating costs of the Airport. Generally, any use of airport revenues by an airport owner for costs that cannot properly be considered airport capital or operating costs is deemed to be improper revenue diversion. On June 2, 2010, auditors from the FAA provided the City with a draft of its audit findings alleging improper use of Airport revenues by the City in three areas of expenditure. On August 14, 2015, as the result of discussions and correspondence with City staff, the FAA notified the City that it has closed two of the three audit issues. The remaining audit issue is described below.

Cost Allocations - The City uses both direct and indirect methodologies to allocate costs to the Airport. The FAA auditors found the direct cost allocations to be acceptable. The FAA contends that the City's indirect methodology does not correlate to the cost of services actually provided by the City to the Airport.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

Consequently, the auditors have recommended that the City re-allocate its costs charged to the Airport for FY 05-10 using an allocation methodology that reflects services actually provided to the Airport and repay any overcharges to the Airport, with interest. The City believes the allocation methodology used to allocate costs to the Airport is in compliance with federal cost allocation guidance. In an effort to resolve the issue, the City proposed and implemented a cap on the indirect cost allocations for certain City departments at 10%, which was the approximate rate charged to the Airport in pre-capital intensive years. This resulted in a total credit of \$5.6 million that would be applied equally to the Airport cost allocation plan (CAP) over a seven-year period beginning in FY 13 and ending in FY 19. The City has adjusted its indirect cost allocation methodology in an effort to address FAA concerns, including removal of debt expenditures from the relative expenditures base started in FY 16, continuing with the 10% cap, and monitoring a rolling five-year average of the relative expenditure base to smooth out expenditure fluctuations.

On August 14, 2015, the FAA accepted the corrective actions that the City has already taken, however, the FAA disagrees with the City's inclusion of capital expenditures in the allocation of indirect costs.

On May 3, 2018, the City received a letter from the FAA in which the FAA requested a copy of the City's FY 17 indirect cost allocation plan to substantiate indirect charges to the Airport in order to finalize the FAA's financial compliance review. The City responded to the FAA on July 20, 2018 with copies of the requested information and clarified actions taken by the City to date to implement the FAA's recommendations.

On May 19, 2022, the City received a letter from the FAA in which the FAA continues to believe that inclusion of capital costs in the indirect cost allocation methodology results in a disproportionate share of indirect costs being charged to the Airport. The FAA notes that the Modified Total Direct Cost (MTDC) is recognized as an equitable allocation base for the distribution of indirect costs and the MTDC allocation method excludes equipment and capital expenditures. The FAA asks the City to take this final finding under advisement.

On July 15, 2022, the City responded to the FAA's letter of May 19, 2022 regarding inclusion of capital costs in the indirect cost allocation methodology, explaining that the City is in the process of evaluating the methodology used for the City's overall CAP. On June 23, 2022, the City posted a request for proposal (RFP) to hire an independent consultant to support this evaluation, with the RFP scope of work including an in-depth analysis of the City's current CAP, as well as scope to develop recommendations for potential changes in the CAP methodology as it relates to all City departments. The evaluation of proposals and award of contract to a consultant is still pending as of June 30, 2023. The City will follow up with the FAA once this evaluation process has been completed. The City cannot predict the final outcome of the audit.

(d) Potential Claim from FAA Regarding Reuse of Guadalupe Gardens

In early 2002, the City Council approved a Master Plan for Guadalupe Gardens, consisting of approximately 120 acres of mostly vacant, City-owned property located south of the Airport, much of which falls within an FAA-established safety zone. The City acquired the Guadalupe Gardens properties using FAA grants for airport approach protection and noise compatibility, and the FAA grant agreements consequently required FAA approval of any planned City-use of the properties acquired with grant proceeds. By letter dated August 9, 2002, addressed to the City's Director of Aviation, the FAA San Francisco Airport District Office (ADO) approved the City's Master Plan for reuse of Guadalupe Gardens for runway and approach protection, and the City finalized the Master Plan in reliance upon the FAA approval.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

During discussions regarding proposals to develop certain portions of the Guadalupe Gardens, the FAA has taken the position that the City must dispose of any portion of the Guadalupe Gardens that is no longer needed for noise compatibility purposes. Citing provisions of federal law that require recipients of FAA grants for acquisition of land for noise compatibility purposes to dispose of any such acquired land when no longer needed by the airport owner for noise compatibility purposes, the FAA contends that the FAA ADO erred in its 2002 approval of the Guadalupe Gardens Master Plan and that the City is obligated to prepare an inventory of the Guadalupe Gardens to identify those parcels that were acquired by the City with noise compatibility grant proceeds. This inventory would then be used to prepare for FAA review and approval of a disposition plan for those parcels no longer needed by the City for noise compatibility. Proceeds of the sale of the parcels proportionate to the FAA grant share of the original purchase price would be required to be used for other approved noise compatibility projects at the Airport or returned to the FAA.

The City's Director of Aviation, by letter dated March 16, 2023, requested that the FAA concur with the City's approach of retaining the land for its approach zone and noise buffer area while developing the land in a manner that is consistent with the required FAA Grant Assurances. Specifically, the City requested that (1) a portion of the undeveloped area be activated for community benefit purposes, including low density park uses, (2) retain existing developer property as community benefit property in addition to serving its purpose as approach zone and noise buffer, and (3) development of some parcels within the Guadalupe Gardens Master Plan as a commercial strip to be leased at fair market value. The FAA ADO, by letter dated September 12, 2023, concurred with intent to utilize the property designated as noise sensitive land, while preventing incompatible land uses.

(e) FAA Inquiry Regarding Encampments in Guadalupe Gardens

On February 1, 2021, the Director of Aviation received a letter from the FAA Western-Pacific Region Office of Airports regarding encampments of homeless persons in the Guadalupe Gardens. Guadalupe Gardens is approximately 120 acres of mostly vacant, City-owned property located south of the Airport, much of which falls within an FAA-established safety zone. The City acquired the Guadalupe Gardens properties using FAA grants for airport approach protection and noise compatibility, and these FAA grants include certain restrictions (Grant Assurances) on the City's use of the Guadalupe Gardens properties.

In its letter, the FAA asserts that the presence of encampments of homeless persons in the Guadalupe Gardens is: (1) inconsistent with the Grant Assurances that were a condition of the FAA grants that the City received to acquire the Guadalupe Gardens properties; and (2) contrary to the City's Airport Noise Compatibility Plan (ANCP), both of which prohibit transient and permanent residential uses in the Guadalupe Gardens.

The City does not dispute that encampments of homeless persons in the Guadalupe Gardens is a use of the Guadalupe Gardens properties that is incompatible with the FAA Grant Assurances and with the City's ANCP. The FAA requested and the City provided a Corrective Action Plan to remove and relocate the encampments of homeless persons from the Guadalupe Gardens on March 11, 2021 which was originally scheduled to occur by June 2022. In June 2022, the FAA agreed to extend the time for performance of the actions identified in the Corrective Action Plan to September 30, 2022. On October 5, 2022, the City sent a letter to the FAA attesting to the completion of the Collaborative Action Plan.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

(f) Federal Aviation Administration Inquiry Regarding Chick-fil-A

The City Council approved a Chick-fil-A subconcession at the Airport on March 6, 2018, as part of its approval of the Fourth Amendment to the Host Food and Beverage Agreement. Chick-fil-A does not have a direct contractual relationship with the City. Rather, Host operates the Chick-fil-A concept at the Airport as a licensee. On April 9, 2019, the City Council approved an amendment to the Host Food and Beverage Agreement that extended the termination date from June 30, 2026 to June 30, 2028. However, the City Council limited the additional two-year extension term only to those Airport concession locations operated by Host that are open 7-days each week. All owned and licensed Chick-fil-A locations, including the Airport location, are closed on Sundays. The City Council approved this limitation after hearing concerns from community members that the owners of Chick-fil-A have made donations to and supported certain organizations that oppose equal rights and protections for the LGBTQ+ communities. The City Council also directed Airport staff to display the Rainbow and Transgender flags at the Airport terminals to show the City's support for those communities.

On January 22, 2020, the Director of Aviation received a Notice of Investigation from the FAA Office of Civil Rights. The FAA is investigating a complaint received by the FAA that alleges discrimination against Chick-fil-A, "because of the expression of religious beliefs by the owner of the company." The complainant, whose identity has been withheld by the FAA, contends that the City has discriminated against Chick-fil-A for its "perceived religious and ideological convictions" and that this "discrimination" is in violation of federal law. The complainant is requesting that the FAA withhold further grant funding to the City pending its investigation.

The City responded to the FAA Notice of Investigation by letter dated May 21, 2020. In addition to responding to specific questions from the FAA regarding this matter, the City requested the FAA to find that there is no basis for the complaint and to close its investigation. On May 17, 2022, the FAA closed the investigation based upon the following corrective actions: Host confirming that the Chick-fil-A concept could not be operated for seven days a week per the terms of the contract between Host and Chick-fil-A, Airport leadership staff participating in training regarding obligations under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and the dissemination of the training information to the offices of all members of the City Council.

(g) Workers' Compensation Program

The City is self-insured for workers' compensation, with all claims administered by third party administrator Intercare Holdings Services, Inc (Intercare). Every year, the City reviews a five-year forecast for workers related compensation expenditures based on the prior year payout. Based on this review, the City's budget for FY 23 is \$23.5 million and the budget for FY 24 is \$23.8 million.

The City extended the current agreement with Intercare for an additional three years beginning July 1, 2022, to provide comprehensive workers' compensation services including claims administration services, bill review, utilization review, medical case management, and other ancillary services at a total compensation not to exceed \$32.6 million based on an estimated caseload of 2,330 to 2,850 claims. As of June 30, 2023, the open claims inventory handled by Intercare was 2,491.

The total number of open claims has decreased (by approximately 4%) since June 30, 2022 when the open claim inventory was 2,575. The City is required to submit to the California Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) Office of Self-Insured Plans (OSIP) a Public Self-Insured Annual Report. The Public Self-

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

Insured Annual Report completed jointly with Intercare describes: (1) claims paid in indemnity and medical, (2) future liability on open claims, (3) average number of employees and total wages for each adjusting location, and (4) a list of all open indemnity claims. The annual report for FY 23 was submitted by the October 1, 2023 deadline.

(h) Litigation

There are several pending lawsuits in which the Airport is involved in the normal course of its operation. The Airport's and the City's management believe that any potential exposure will not have a material effect on the Airport's financial position or changes in financial position.

(i) Uncertainties Related to the COVID-19 Pandemic

The COVID-19 pandemic has caused significant disruptions to domestic and international air travel, including passenger, cargo, and general aviation operations. The COVID-19 pandemic is ongoing, and its dynamic nature leads to uncertainties, including (1) the geographic spread of the virus; (2) the severity of the disease; (3) the duration of the outbreak; (4) actions that may be taken by governmental authorities to contain or mitigate the outbreak; (5) the development of medical therapeutics and/or vaccinations; (6) travel restrictions and the demand for air travel, including at the Airport; (7) the impact of the outbreak on the local and global economies, on the airlines and concessionaires serving the Airport, or on the airline or travel industry generally; (8) whether and to what extent the City may provide further deferrals, forbearances, adjustments, or other changes to the City's arrangements with airlines, tenants, and concessionaires; and (9) the impact of the outbreak and actions taken in response to the outbreak on Airport revenues, expenses, and financial condition.

In March 2020, the federal Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES Act) was signed into law to provide relief to eligible airports in the United States that were affected by the COVID-19 pandemic. The Airport was awarded \$65.6 million in CARES Act funds in May 2020. The funds are available to the Airport on a reimbursable basis for up to four years and will be used to pay for operating expenses that may no longer be covered by revenues. In addition, the CARES Act provided \$1.2 million in matching funds to increase the federal share of federal FY 20 Airport Improvement Program (AIP) grants to 100%, eliminating the requirement for the Airport to provide a percentage of funds. The Airport did not request reimbursement for any CARES Act funding during FY 20, however, \$53.5 million was reimbursed in FY 21 and \$12.1 million was reimbursed in FY 22.

As part of the Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriation Act (CRRSA Act) signed into law on December 27, 2020, the FAA established the Airport Coronavirus Response Grant Program (ACRGP) to distribute funds to be awarded as economic relief to eligible U.S. airports and eligible concessions at those airports to prevent, prepare for, and respond to the COVID-19 pandemic. The Airport was awarded \$13.4 million in CRRSA Act funds in March 2021, available to the Airport on a reimbursable basis for up to four years to pay for operating expenses. An additional \$1.6 million in CRRSA Act funding was awarded to provide relief from rent and minimum annual guarantees to on-airport car rental and in-terminal airport concessions. The Airport received reimbursement for the full \$1.6 million in concession relief in FY 21 and the full \$13.4 million CRRSA Act funds for operating expenses in FY 22.

As part of the American Rescue Plan Act (ARP Act) signed into law on March 11, 2021, the FAA established the Airport Rescue Grants to distribute funds to be awarded as economic assistance to eligible U.S. airports and eligible concessions at those airports to prevent, prepare for, and respond to the COVID-

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2023 and 2022

19 pandemic. The Airport was awarded \$48.9 million in ARP Act funds, available to the Airport on a reimbursable basis for up to four years and will be used to pay for operating expenses. An additional \$6.6 million in ARP Act funds was awarded to provide relief from rent and minimum annual guarantees to inter-terminal airport concessions. In addition, the ARP Act provided \$1.6 million in matching funds to increase the federal share of federal FY 21 AIP grants to 100%, eliminating the requirement for the Airport to provide a percentage of funds. The Airport received reimbursement for the full \$6.6 million in concession relief in FY 22 and reimbursements totaling \$28.9 million for operating expenses in FY 23.

(12) Subsequent Events

On July 11, 2023, the Airport was awarded \$9.6 million in federal funding for the New Taxiway V Phase 1B project, which is part of the larger Airfield Configuration Updates project.

On August 2, 2023, the Airport amended the Airline-Airport Lease and Operating Agreements to modify the Airfield and Terminal Rates and Charges calculations. The Airfield Revenue Requirement and the Airline Terminal Revenue Requirement were modified to include recovery of approved capital expenditures not financed with bonds or subordinated indebtedness.

On August 11, 2023, Moody's updated its credit analysis on the Airport Revenue Bonds. The rating remained at "A2," and the rating outlook on all obligations remained stable.

On September 13, 2023, the Airport was awarded \$3.3 million in federal funding for the purchase of four electric buses, which is part of the Airport Zero Emissions Vehicle and Infrastructure Pilot Program.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
Last 10 Fiscal Years
(dollars in thousands)

Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Proportion of the collective net pension liability	5.3%	5.2%	5.4%	5.4%	5.3%
Proportionate share of the collective net pension liability	\$ 105,527	\$ 86,042	\$ 113,363	\$ 112,615	\$ 105,487
Covered payroll (for measurement period)	\$ 18,057	\$ 17,857	\$ 17,270	\$ 16,190	\$ 15,335
Proportionate share of the collective net pension liability as percentage of covered payroll	584.4%	481.8%	656.4%	695.6%	687.9%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	57.7%	63.7%	51.1%	50.4%	51.0%

Schedule of Contributions

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 10,807	\$ 11,470	\$ 10,596	\$ 10,634	\$ 9,989
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contributions	10,807	11,470	10,596	10,634	9,989
Covered payroll	\$ 19,598	\$ 18,057	\$ 17,857	\$ 17,270	\$ 16,190
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	55.1%	63.5%	59.3%	61.6%	61.7%

Note to Schedules

The San José Mineta International Airport (Airport) as a cost-sharing department of the City of San José (City) is required to recognize a liability for its proportionate share of the City's collective net pension liability. The Airport recognizes pension expense and reports deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions for its proportionate shares of collective pension expense and collective deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions.

The schedules present information to illustrate changes in the Airport's proportionate share of the net pension liability and contributions over a 10-year period when the information is available. However, until a 10-year trend is compiled, governments should present information for those years for which information is available.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
Last 10 Fiscal Years
(dollars in thousands)

Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability

	2018	2017	2016
Proportion of the collective net pension liability	3.4%	3.4%	3.6%
Proportionate share of the collective net pension liability	\$ 108,167	\$ 102,069	\$ 81,313
Covered payroll (for measurement period)	\$ 13,694	\$ 13,163	\$ 12,903
Proportionate share of the collective net pension liability as percentage of covered payroll	789.9%	775.4%	630.2%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	50.3%	50.4%	57.8%

Schedule of Contributions

	2018	2017	2016
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 8,814	\$ 8,134	\$ 7,374
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contributions	8,814	8,134	7,374
Covered payroll	\$ 15,335	\$ 13,694	\$ 13,163
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	57.5%	59.4%	56.0%

Note to Schedules

The San José Mineta International Airport (Airport) as a cost-sharing department of the City of San José (City) is required to recognize a liability for its proportionate share of the City's collective net pension liability. The Airport recognizes pension expense and reports deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions for its proportionate shares of collective pension expense and collective deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions.

The schedules present information to illustrate changes in the Airport's proportionate share of the net pension liability and contributions over a 10-year period when the information is available. However, until a 10-year trend is compiled, governments should present information for those years for which information is available.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
Last 10 Fiscal Years
(dollars in thousands)

Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Proportion of the collective net OPEB liability	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%
Proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability	\$ 17,711	\$ 15,082	\$ 18,650	\$ 20,342	\$ 19,983
Covered payroll (for measurement period)	\$ 18,057	\$ 17,857	\$ 17,270	\$ 16,190	\$ 15,335
Proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability as percentage of covered payroll	98.1%	84.5%	108.0%	125.6%	130.3%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	51.5%	57.8%	46.7%	43.8%	42.6%

Schedule of Contributions

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 1,249	\$ 1,346	\$ 1,425	\$ 1,183	\$ 1,872
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contributions	1,249	1,346	1,425	1,183	1,872
Covered payroll	\$ 19,598	\$ 18,057	\$ 17,857	\$ 17,270	\$ 16,190
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	6.4%	7.5%	8.0%	6.9%	11.6%

Note to Schedules

The San José Mineta International Airport (Airport) as a cost-sharing department of the City of San José (City) is required to recognize a liability for its proportionate share of the City's collective net OPEB liability. The Airport recognizes OPEB expense and reports deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB for its proportionate shares of collective OPEB expense and collective deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB.

The schedules present information to illustrate changes in the Airport's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability and contributions over a 10-year period when the information is available. However, until a 10-year trend is compiled, governments should present information for those years for which information is available.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
Required Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
Last 10 Fiscal Years
(dollars in thousands)

Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability

	2018
Proportion of the collective net OPEB liability	5.5%
Proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability	\$ 28,086
Covered payroll (for measurement period)	\$ 13,694
Proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability as percentage of covered payroll	205.1%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	34.0%

Schedule of Contributions

	2018
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 1,754
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contributions	1,754
Covered payroll	\$ 15,335
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	11.4%

Note to Schedules

The San José Mineta International Airport (Airport) as a cost-sharing department of the City of San José (City) is required to recognize a liability for its proportionate share of the City's collective net OPEB liability. The Airport recognizes OPEB expense and reports deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB for its proportionate shares of collective OPEB expense and collective deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB.

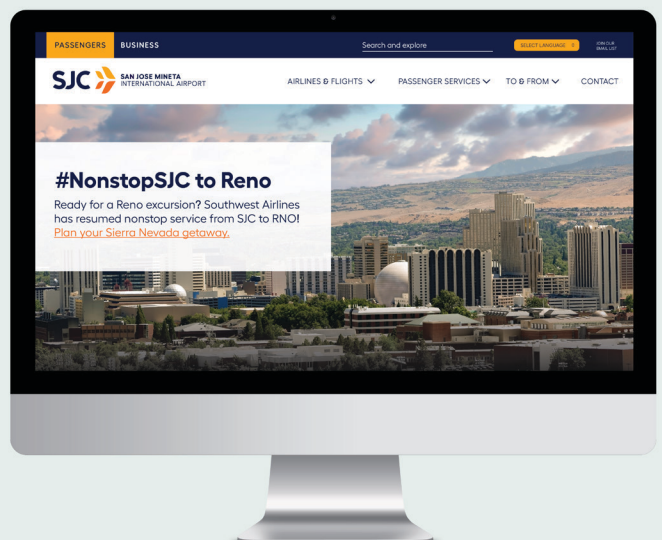
The schedules present information to illustrate changes in the Airport's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability and contributions over a 10-year period when the information is available. However, until a 10-year trend is compiled, governments should present information for those years for which information is available.

This page intentionally left blank

STATISTICAL



In January 2023, SJC announced its official changeover to a new brand identity. The Airport's rebranding effort is a result of an extensive strategic research and brand development process. Multiple market research studies identified brand elements that resonate with the local community and travelers around the world. The new brand name, San José Mineta International Airport, was selected to lead with location, helping travelers find SJC and strengthen the geographical association with San José. The new brand's colors are inspired by San José's culture and sense of place – including the City flag and local climate – warmth, sun, poppies, ocean, and clear sky.



SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Statistical Section
June 30, 2023

This part of the annual comprehensive financial report for the Airport presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the Airport's overall financial health.

Contents

Schedule

Financial Trends

This schedule presents trend information to help the reader understand the Airport's financial performance and condition.

Annual Revenues, Expenses, Changes in Net Position, and Net Position *A*

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information regarding the Airport's cost per enplaned passenger, gross concession revenue, and airline rates and charges.

Airline Cost Per Enplaned Passenger *B*

Gross Concession Revenue Per Enplaned Passenger *C*

Scheduled Airline Rates and Charges *D*

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information regarding the Airport's current levels of outstanding debt.

Outstanding Debt and Debt Service *E*

Debt Service Coverage *F*

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules illustrate demographic and economic indicators to provide a context for understanding and assessing the Airport's financial activities.

Service Area Population in the Air Trade Area *G*

Service Area Personal Income in the Air Trade Area *H*

Service Area Per Capita Personal Income in the Air Trade Area *I*

Principal Employers in the City of San José *J*

Service Area Annual Average Unemployment Rate in the Air Trade Area *K*

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Statistical Section
June 30, 2023

Contents

Schedule

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data related to services the Airport provides and the activities it performs.

<i>Airport Employees</i>	<i>L</i>
<i>Airport Information</i>	<i>M</i>
<i>Enplaned Commercial Passengers by Airline</i>	<i>N</i>
<i>Airline Landed Weights</i>	<i>O</i>
<i>Airline Flight Operations by Airline and Cargo Carrier</i>	<i>P</i>
<i>Scheduled/Cargo Airline Service</i>	<i>Q</i>
<i>Passengers, Mail, Freight, and Cargo Statistics</i>	<i>R</i>
<i>Historical Aircraft Operations</i>	<i>S</i>

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
ANNUAL REVENUES, EXPENSES, CHANGES IN NET POSITION, AND NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(in \$ 000's)

	2014	2015 ⁽²⁾	2016	2017	2018 ⁽³⁾
Operating revenues:					
Airline rates and charges:					
Landing fees	\$ 11,973	\$ 11,856	\$ 13,095	\$ 18,370	\$ 19,297
Terminal rental	38,130	34,372	40,800	39,778	43,476
Total airline rates and charges	50,103	46,228	53,895	58,148	62,773
Terminal buildings/concessions	15,423	16,271	17,576	20,207	22,375
Airfield	3,553	3,993	4,891	7,307	8,027
Parking and roadway	47,268	49,049	53,704	52,514	59,715
Fuel handling fees	3,170	3,257	3,226	3,080	3,078
General aviation/other	6,193	7,183	8,661	9,748	10,096
Customer facility charges ⁽¹⁾	-	-	-	1,931	2,518
Total operating revenues	125,710	125,981	141,953	152,935	168,582
Operating expenses:					
Terminal buildings/concessions	24,233	23,833	27,724	31,115	34,922
Airfield	9,570	9,891	12,767	16,776	20,116
Parking and roadway	16,343	17,170	16,684	16,046	16,283
Fuel handling costs	11	28	(565)	16	59
General aviation	1,609	2,006	1,963	1,383	2,438
General and administrative	19,877	18,208	19,334	23,057	25,118
Depreciation and amortization	54,027	53,437	51,864	46,449	47,486
Total operating expenses	125,670	124,573	129,771	134,842	146,422
Operating income (loss)	40	1,408	12,182	18,093	22,160
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):					
Passenger facility charges	18,161	19,291	20,603	23,097	27,048
Customer facility charges for debt service ⁽¹⁾	15,493	18,690	19,888	18,026	18,364
Participating airline net revenue sharing	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income (loss)	1,571	1,222	2,444	1,591	2,842
Lease interest income	-	-	-	-	-
Interest expense	(73,836)	(72,237)	(71,245)	(67,440)	(61,305)
Bond issuance costs	-	(976)	-	(2,492)	50
Operating grants	605	610	497	1,169	809
Loss on capital assets disposal	(481)	-	-	-	-
CARES Act Airport grants	-	-	-	-	-
CRRSA Act Airport grants	-	-	-	-	-
ARP Act concession relief grant	-	-	-	-	-
ARP Act grant	-	-	-	-	-
Other, net	614	806	1,902	603	1,214
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses), net	(37,873)	(32,594)	(25,911)	(25,446)	(10,978)
Income (loss) before capital contributions	(37,833)	(31,186)	(13,729)	(7,353)	11,182
Capital contributions (grants)	4,843	937	5,760	10,120	9,287
Capital contribution (from others)	-	-	-	-	-
Special item - rate stabilization fund and ten-year lookback distribution	-	-	-	-	-
Change in net position	\$ (32,990)	\$ (30,249)	\$ (7,969)	\$ 2,767	\$ 20,469
Net position at year-end					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 169,870	\$ 126,350	\$ 95,800	\$ 82,801	\$ 100,587
Restricted	67,848	56,752	61,308	64,907	62,014
Unrestricted	62,195	18,689	36,714	48,881	41,921
Net position at year-end ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$ 299,913	\$ 201,791	\$ 193,822	\$ 196,589	\$ 204,522

⁽¹⁾ Customer facility charges (CFC) revenues are used to pay for capital costs and related debt service associated with the consolidated rental car facility (ConRAC) and certain operating expenses related to the transportation of rental car customers. CFC revenues used to pay debt service associated with the ConRAC are classified as nonoperating revenues. If CFC revenues exceed debt service for the fiscal year, then the excess may be used to pay for transportation costs and classified as operating income.

⁽²⁾ As of July 1, 2014, the Airport restated the beginning net position in the amount of \$67,874 due to the implementation of Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements Nos. 68 and 71. The Airport did not restate beginning net position for fiscal years (FY) prior to FY 15, because amounts were not available.

Source: Finance and Administration, San José Mineta International Airport, City of San José

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
ANNUAL REVENUES, EXPENSES, CHANGES IN NET POSITION, AND NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(in \$ 000's)

	2019	2020	2021 ⁽⁴⁾	2022 ⁽⁵⁾	2023
Operating revenues:					
Airline rates and charges:					
Landing fees	\$ 18,984	\$ 21,682	\$ 16,933	\$ 24,545	\$ 28,525
Terminal rental	42,815	62,690	62,005	68,490	60,314
Total airline rates and charges	61,799	84,372	78,938	93,035	88,839
Terminal buildings/concessions	23,717	20,623	11,106	13,164	22,432
Airfield	8,340	6,535	3,454	5,060	6,273
Parking and roadway	64,507	50,973	25,244	47,023	59,877
Fuel handling fees	2,930	2,289	1,722	2,453	2,506
General aviation/other	10,773	10,499	10,684	11,317	11,673
Customer facility charges ⁽¹⁾	2,762	-	-	5,689	7,493
Total operating revenues	174,828	175,291	131,148	177,741	199,093
Operating expenses:					
Terminal buildings/concessions	37,372	41,025	38,346	39,331	43,489
Airfield	20,062	21,912	22,096	24,777	23,681
Parking and roadway	15,837	16,761	12,217	14,431	16,404
Fuel handling costs	69	27	63	71	69
General aviation	2,383	1,717	962	913	2,079
General and administrative	25,042	24,159	21,231	19,318	22,952
Depreciation and amortization	49,026	55,383	53,235	56,040	56,297
Total operating expenses	149,791	160,984	148,150	154,881	164,971
Operating income (loss)	25,037	14,307	(17,002)	22,860	34,122
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):					
Passenger facility charges	29,735	20,456	9,378	19,674	23,215
Customer facility charges for debt service ⁽¹⁾	18,704	15,394	6,539	7,967	8,997
Participating airline net revenue sharing	(13,944)	(11,910)	(1,325)	(27,396)	(5,077)
Investment income (loss)	9,893	11,265	1,236	(4,681)	5,519
Lease interest income	-	-	288	274	247
Interest expense	(60,381)	(59,107)	(53,649)	(39,379)	(40,432)
Bond issuance costs	-	-	(2,239)	-	-
Operating grants	720	486	619	718	486
Loss on capital assets disposal	(271)	-	(13)	-	-
CARES Act Airport grants	-	-	53,538	12,095	-
CRRSA Act Airport grants	-	-	1,647	13,422	-
ARP Act concession relief grant	-	-	-	6,586	-
ARP Act grant	-	-	-	-	28,911
Other, net	1,045	913	1,840	464	1,235
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses), net	(14,499)	(22,503)	17,859	(10,256)	23,101
Income (loss) before capital contributions	10,538	(8,196)	857	12,604	57,223
Capital contributions (grants)	18,747	3,076	12,023	5,894	12,150
Capital contribution (from others)	-	-	-	-	45
Special item - rate stabilization fund and ten-year lookback distribution	(16,266)	-	-	-	-
Change in net position	\$ 13,019	\$ (5,120)	\$ 12,880	\$ 18,498	\$ 69,418
Net position at year-end					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 126,419	\$ 139,388	\$ 171,354	\$ 156,611	\$ 170,653
Restricted	61,897	44,795	27,538	48,905	54,680
Unrestricted	29,225	28,238	26,409	38,284	87,885
Net position at year-end ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	\$ 217,541	\$ 212,421	\$ 225,301	\$ 243,800	\$ 313,218

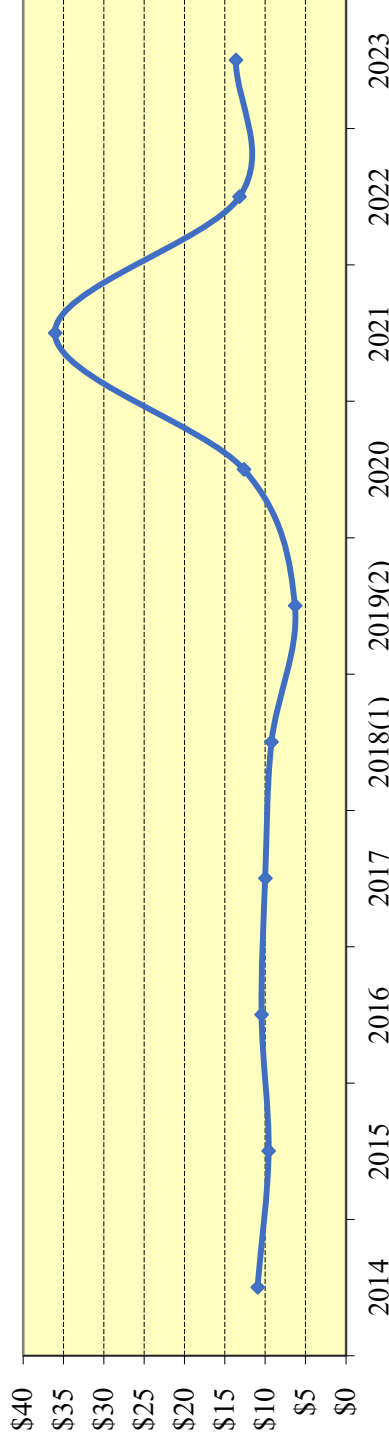
⁽³⁾ As of July 1, 2017, the Airport restated the beginning net position in the amount of \$12,537 due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75. The Airport did not restate beginning net position for fiscal years prior to FY 18 because amounts were not available.

⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ The FY 21 revenues and expenses have been restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87. The FY 22 revenues and expenses have been restated due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 96.

Source: Finance and Administration, San José Mineta International Airport, City of San José

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
AIRLINE COST PER ENPLANED PASSENGER
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(\$ and Passengers in 000's)

Cost Per Enplaned Passenger



Airline revenues:

Terminal rental	<u>\$ 38,130</u>	<u>\$ 34,372</u>	<u>\$ 40,800</u>	<u>\$ 39,778</u>	<u>\$ 43,477</u>	<u>\$ 28,871</u>	<u>\$ 50,780</u>	<u>\$ 60,680</u>	<u>\$ 41,094</u>	<u>\$ 55,237</u>
Landing fees (passenger carriers)	<u>11,451</u>	<u>11,361</u>	<u>12,528</u>	<u>17,697</u>	<u>18,690</u>	<u>18,453</u>	<u>21,012</u>	<u>15,977</u>	<u>23,754</u>	<u>27,664</u>
Total	<u>\$ 49,581</u>	<u>\$ 45,733</u>	<u>\$ 53,328</u>	<u>\$ 57,475</u>	<u>\$ 62,167</u>	<u>\$ 47,324</u>	<u>\$ 71,792</u>	<u>\$ 76,657</u>	<u>\$ 64,848</u>	<u>\$ 82,901</u>
Enplaned passengers	4,517	4,765	5,088	5,740	6,725	7,462	5,660	2,126	4,911	6,065
Unadjusted cost per enplaned passenger (not in 000's)	<u>\$ 10.98</u>	<u>\$ 9.60</u>	<u>\$ 10.48</u>	<u>\$ 10.01</u>	<u>\$ 9.24</u>	<u>\$ 6.34</u>	<u>\$ 12.68</u>	<u>\$ 36.06</u>	<u>\$ 13.20</u>	<u>\$ 13.67</u>

⁽¹⁾ FY 18 and prior cost per enplaned passenger numbers are unadjusted and are based on the prior Airline-Airport Lease, in which the Terminal true-up rolled into the next year's rates and charges.

⁽²⁾ Starting with FY 19, Terminal rental revenues were adjusted to include the Net Remaining Revenues as calculated in accordance with the Airline-Airport Lease and Operating Agreement.

Source: San José Mineta International Airport audited financial statements and activity reports

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
GROSS CONCESSION REVENUE PER ENPLANED PASSENGER
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(\$ and Passengers in 000's)

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Gross concession revenue: ⁽¹⁾										
Public parking ⁽²⁾	\$ 26,759	\$ 27,845	\$ 29,392	\$ 28,635	\$ 31,053	\$ 32,330	\$ 24,141	\$ 9,590	\$ 24,288	\$ 31,811
Rental cars	142,439	149,384	157,857	162,142	166,291	173,631	129,609	69,030	144,128	158,997
Food and beverage	27,350	30,078	32,870	39,060	45,024	50,588	35,529	9,534	30,550	37,830
Advertising	2,506	2,245	2,368	3,550	4,525	5,022	6,591	7,222	8,009	6,865
Gift shop & retail	13,475	14,130	15,742	17,636	19,739	21,243	16,526	7,736	16,845	18,631
In-flight kitchen ⁽³⁾	13,114	15,904	22,893	40,790	39,559	29,203	17,578	4,529	17,925	26,901
Total gross concession revenue	\$ 225,643	\$ 239,586	\$ 261,122	\$ 291,813	\$ 306,191	\$ 312,017	\$ 229,974	\$ 107,641	\$ 241,745	\$ 281,035
Enplaned passengers:	4,517	4,765	5,088	5,740	6,725	7,462	5,660	2,126	4,911	6,065
Gross concession revenue per enplaned passenger (not in 000's)	\$ 49.95	\$ 50.28	\$ 51.32	\$ 50.84	\$ 45.53	\$ 41.81	\$ 40.63	\$ 50.63	\$ 49.23	\$ 46.34

⁽¹⁾ Gross revenues of major concessionaires only.

⁽²⁾ In November 2021, the Airport launched an online parking reservations system for the Economy Lot 1. Starting in June 2023, online parking reservations are also available at Lot 5. Public parking revenues includes revenues from parking reservations and are net of credit card fees and refunds.

⁽³⁾ Includes on-field and off-field sales.

Source: San José Mineta International Airport activity reports and concession records

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
SCHEDULED AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Schedule D
(Continued)

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Unit
Landing fees:	\$ 2.22	\$ 2.09	\$ 2.13	\$ 2.70	\$ 2.45	per 1,000 lbs. MGLW ⁽³⁾
Terminal rental rates:						
<u>Group A</u>						
Ticket counter and queuing, skycap/curbside check-in						
Preferential	293,680	235,177	287,230	273,042	255,345	per counter
Common	98	94	88	54	73	per hour
Airline Ticket Office, Club/VIP	192.73	178.08	195.75	186.08	206.25	per sq. ft.
Holdroom (gate)						
Preferential	915,350	775,820	883,722	763,701	632,610	per gate
Common	591	470	552	521	633	per turn
<u>Group B</u>						
Baggage claim ⁽¹⁾	154.19	142.47	156.60	148.86	165.00	per sq. ft.
<u>Group C</u>						
Baggage make-up ⁽²⁾ /Operations space	96.37	89.04	97.87	93.04	103.12	per sq. ft.

⁽¹⁾ The baggage claim requirement is allocated among the airlines using the 20/80 formula. 20% of the revenue requirement is divided equally among the domestic airlines. The remaining 80% of the revenue requirement is distributed among the airlines based on the number of domestic deplaned passengers.

⁽²⁾ The baggage make-up requirement is allocated among the airlines using the 20/80 formula. 20% of the revenue requirement is divided equally among all airlines. The remaining 80% of the revenue requirement is distributed among the airlines based on the number of all enplaned passengers.

⁽³⁾ MGLW - Maximum Gross Landing Weight.

Source: San José Mineta International Airport annual rates and charges analysis

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
SCHEDULED AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Schedule D
(Concluded)

	2019	2020 ⁽⁴⁾	2021 ⁽⁵⁾	2022	2023	Unit
Landing fees:	\$ 2.18	\$ 2.87	\$ 4.30	\$ 4.00	3.78	per 1,000 lbs. MGLW ⁽³⁾
Terminal rental rates:						
<u>Group A</u>						
Ticket counter and queuing,						
skycap/curbside check-in						
Preferential	233,439	251,675	283,872	243,826	265,329	per counter
Common	78	131	149	161	176	per hour
Airline Ticket Office, Club/VIP	218.88	316.71	283.68	246.54	268.28	per sq. ft.
Holdroom (gate)						
Preferential	720,993	963,503	967,624	991,845	974,923	per gate
Common	492	660	663	722	787	per turn
<u>Group B</u>						
Baggage claim ⁽¹⁾	175.11	253.37	226.95	197.23	214.63	per sq. ft.
<u>Group C</u>						
Baggage make-up ⁽²⁾ /Operations space	109.44	158.36	141.84	123.27	134.14	per sq. ft.

⁽¹⁾ The baggage claim requirement is allocated among the airlines using the 20/80 formula. 20% of the revenue requirement is divided equally among the domestic airlines. The remaining 80% of the revenue requirement is distributed among the airlines based on the number of domestic deplaned passengers.

⁽²⁾ The baggage make-up requirement is allocated among the airlines using the 20/80 formula. 20% of the revenue requirement is divided equally among all airlines. The remaining 80% of the revenue requirement is distributed among the airlines based on the number of all enplaned passengers.

⁽³⁾ MGLW - Maximum Gross Landing Weight.

⁽⁴⁾ A new Airline Agreement went into effect on July 1, 2019, which changed the methodology for determining some of the rates and charges.

⁽⁵⁾ The landing fees and airline terminal rates were increased by 15% effective February 1, 2021.

Source: San José Mineta International Airport annual rates and charges analysis

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
OUTSTANDING DEBT AND DEBT SERVICE⁽¹⁾
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(\$ and Passengers in 000's)

Schedule E
(Continued)

	2014	2015 ⁽⁶⁾	2016 ⁽⁶⁾	2017	2018
Outstanding debt per enplaned passenger					
Outstanding debt by type:					
Revenue bonds ⁽⁹⁾	\$ 1,384,680	\$ 1,337,140	\$ 1,313,480	\$ 1,229,545	\$ 1,187,645
Commercial paper notes	41,159	37,912	34,672	25,461	7,509
Total outstanding debt	1,425,839	1,375,052	1,348,152	1,255,006	1,195,154
Enplaned passengers	4,517	4,765	5,088	5,740	6,725
Total outstanding debt per enplaned passenger (not in 000's)	<u>\$ 316</u>	<u>\$ 289</u>	<u>\$ 265</u>	<u>\$ 219</u>	<u>\$ 178</u>
Debt service					
Revenue Bonds ⁽²⁾	\$ 95,068	\$ 96,083	\$ 95,452	\$ 95,660	\$ 103,766
Commercial paper notes ^{(3) (4)}	2,859	2,213	2,116	1,728	686
Total debt service	97,927	98,296	97,568	97,388	104,452
Less: Funds available for debt service					
Passenger facility charges	25,747	25,202	24,829	24,789	24,792
Customer facility charges ^{(5) (6)}	15,494	17,412	17,701	18,026	18,364
Unspent bond proceeds ^{(5) (8)}	11,082	11,082	11,083	4,295	-
Series 2007 Bond Reserve Fund ⁽⁷⁾	-	-	-	-	7,411
Net debt service	<u>\$ 45,604</u>	<u>\$ 44,600</u>	<u>\$ 43,955</u>	<u>\$ 50,278</u>	<u>\$ 53,885</u>
Net debt service per enplaned passenger (not in 000's)	<u>\$ 10.10</u>	<u>\$ 9.36</u>	<u>\$ 8.64</u>	<u>\$ 8.76</u>	<u>\$ 8.01</u>

⁽¹⁾ Debt Limit information is not shown because the City does not establish or impose a debt limit.

⁽²⁾ Under the Master Trust Agreement (MTA) dated July 1, 2001, and as amended and supplemented to date (Master Trust), "Bond Debt Service" means for any specified period the sum of (a) the interest falling due on any then outstanding current interest bonds, assuming that all principal installments are paid when due, but excluding any interest funded from the proceeds of any series of bonds and applied toward payment of interest on such bonds, and (b) the principal installments payable on any then outstanding bonds. Also, under the MTA, the City may designate Passenger Facility Charges (PFC) as "Available PFC" for payment of eligible debt service. The amount of Debt Service is reduced by the amount of Available PFC designated by the City and deposited with the Trustee to pay Bond Debt Service.

⁽³⁾ As required by the Letter of Credit and Reimbursement Agreements related to the Airport's Commercial Paper (CP) Program, the principal amount of the CP is assumed to be amortized on a substantially level debt service for a period of 25 years commencing on the estimated completion date of the respective project to which such obligations relate or the date of issuance if the CP proceeds were not used for a project. As also required, the interest rate on the CP is assumed to be equal to an interest rate calculated by multiplying the average interest rate during the 90-day period prior to the end of the fiscal year by 1.15, as certified by a certificate of a financial advisor.

Source: Finance and Administration, San José Mineta International Airport, City of San José

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
OUTSTANDING DEBT AND DEBT SERVICE⁽¹⁾
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(\$ and Passengers in 000's)

Schedule E
(Concluded)

	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Outstanding debt per enplaned passenger					
Outstanding debt by type:					
Revenue bonds ⁽⁹⁾	\$ 1,158,730	\$ 1,127,690	\$ 1,048,925	\$ 1,047,025	\$ 1,044,800
Commercial paper notes	52,216	51,930	51,930	34,112	10,000
Total outstanding debt	1,210,946	1,179,620	1,100,855	1,081,137	1,054,800
Enplaned passengers	7,462	5,660	2,126	4,911	6,065
Total outstanding debt per enplaned passenger (not in 000's)	<u>\$ 162</u>	<u>\$ 208</u>	<u>\$ 518</u>	<u>\$ 220</u>	<u>\$ 174</u>
Debt service					
Revenue Bonds ⁽²⁾	\$ 92,501	\$ 93,258	\$ 93,907	\$ 45,705	\$ 47,482
Commercial paper notes ^{(3) (4)}	317	593	586	1,876	331
Total debt service	92,818	93,851	94,493	47,581	47,813
Less: Funds available for debt service					
Passenger facility charges	27,026	27,479	14,339	12,420	13,640
Customer facility charges ^{(5) (6)}	18,704	19,057	11,142	8,000	8,998
Unspent bond proceeds ^{(5) (8)}	-	-	23	-	-
Series 2007 Bond Reserve Fund ⁽⁷⁾	-	-	-	-	-
Net debt service	<u>\$ 47,088</u>	<u>\$ 47,315</u>	<u>\$ 68,989</u>	<u>\$ 27,161</u>	<u>\$ 25,175</u>
Net debt service per enplaned passenger (not in 000's)	<u>\$ 6.31</u>	<u>\$ 8.36</u>	<u>\$ 32.45</u>	<u>\$ 5.53</u>	<u>\$ 4.15</u>

(4) Includes letter of credit fees associated with subordinated commercial paper.

(5) Under the MTA, the Airport may for any period elect to designate CFCs and Unspent Bond Proceeds as "Other Available Funds" eligible for payment of debt service.

(6) CFC revenues available for debt service were restated in FY 15 and FY 16 to be limited to the amount of CFC eligible debt service.

(7) In April 2017, the City refunded all of the outstanding bonds in the Series 2007A, except for \$7,025,000, which was to mature in March 2018. The principal amount of \$7,025,000 together with the interest amount of \$386,375 was paid from the amount remaining in the Series 2007 Reserve Account.

(8) In April 2021, the City issued Airport Revenue Refunding Bonds 2021A, 2021B, and 2021C to refund all of the City's outstanding bonds Series 2011A-1, 2011A-2, and 2011B and a portion of the City's outstanding bonds Series 2014A, 2017A, and 2017B. The unspent bond proceeds in the amount of \$22,729 from the cost of issuance accounts were used toward FY 22 debt service payment.

(9) Outstanding revenue bond debt was restated in FY 14 through FY 22 to exclude unamortized premiums and discounts.

Source: Finance and Administration, San José Mineta International Airport, City of San José

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(in \$ 000's)

Schedule F

Years	Adjusted General Airport Revenues ⁽¹⁾	Operating Expenses ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	Net Revenues	Other Available Funds ⁽⁸⁾	Net Revenues Available for Debt Service	Total Bond Debt Service ⁽⁴⁾	Available PFC Revenues ⁽⁴⁾	Net Bond Debt Service Payable from Revenues	Coverage Ratio - Bonds	Estimated CP Debt Service ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	Coverage Ratio - Bonds & CP
2014	\$ 127,717	\$ 66,319	\$ 61,398	\$ 75,157	\$ 136,555	\$ 95,068	\$ 25,747	\$ 69,321	1.97	\$ 2,859	1.89
2015	128,038	70,054 ⁽⁷⁾	57,984	78,026 ⁽⁹⁾	136,010	96,083	25,202	70,881	1.92	2,213	1.86
2016	145,809	73,118	72,691	71,466 ⁽⁹⁾	144,157	95,452	24,829	70,623	2.04	2,116	1.98
2017	156,278	77,577	78,701	77,876	156,577	95,660	24,789	70,871	2.21	1,728	2.16
2018	173,862	85,584 ⁽¹⁰⁾	88,278	78,157	166,435	103,766	24,792	78,974	2.11	686	2.09
2019	181,195	92,572	88,623	62,746	151,369	92,501	27,026	65,475	2.31	317	2.30
2020	183,201	97,122	86,079	51,088	137,167	93,258	27,479	65,779	2.09	593	2.07
2021 ⁽¹¹⁾	191,637	89,924	101,713	41,100	142,812	93,907 ⁽¹²⁾	14,339	78,379	1.82	586	1.81
2022 ⁽¹³⁾	213,330	97,717	115,613	32,226	147,840	45,705	12,420	33,285	4.44	1,876	4.20
2023	235,654	105,362	130,292	43,987	174,279	47,482	13,640	33,842	5.15	331	5.10

⁽¹⁾ Does not include Passenger Facility Charges (PFC) revenues, Airport Improvement Program (AIP) grant proceeds, or Customer Facility Charges (CFC) revenues classified as nonoperating revenues. PFC revenues and AIP grant proceeds are included in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position as nonoperating revenues. CFC revenues are recorded as operating and nonoperating revenues. Between July 1, 2016 and June 30, 2019, the Airport used a portion of CFC revenues to pay for the transportation costs, which is recorded as operating revenue. CFC revenues are recorded as nonoperating revenues for the amount that exceeds the annual debt service on the Airport Revenue Bond Series 2021C (refunding of 2011B). The Airport did not expend CFC revenues on the transportation costs in the fiscal years ended June 30, 2021 and June 30, 2020. The Airport was awarded \$65.6 million of funding from the federal Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (CARES), which became law on March 27, 2020, to assist with the economic crisis caused by the COVID-19 pandemic. The Airport was also awarded \$13.4 million in the Coronavirus Response and Relief Supplemental Appropriation Act (CRRSA) funds on March 22, 2021, which will be used to pay for operating expenses. In August 2021, the Airport was notified that the CRRSA agreement would be amended to increase the award by \$11,095. An additional \$1.6 million in CRRSA funding was awarded to provide relief from rent and minimum annual guarantees to on-airport car rental and in-terminal airport concessions. In March 2021, the Airport was also awarded \$48.9 million in American Rescue Plan (ARP Act) funds to use for operating expenses and an additional \$6.6 million to provide relief to in-terminal airport concessions. In fiscal year (FY) 2021, the Airport used \$53.5 million of CARES funding toward debt service payments and payroll expenses and received reimbursement for the full \$1.6 million in concession relief. Both CARES and CRRSA funding are classified as nonoperating revenue in the Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position in accordance with Government Accounting Standard Board (GASB) Technical Bulletin 2020-1. In FY 22, the Airport used \$6.6 million in ARP Act to provide relief to eligible in-terminal airport concessions. Grants funding is available for any purpose for which the Airport revenues may lawfully be used per the Master Trust Agreement (MTA). Therefore, they are classified as General Airport Revenue and included in operating revenue for the purpose of debt service coverage. In FY 23, the Airport used a total of \$28.9 million from the ARP Act funds for Airport operating expenses.

⁽²⁾ Includes operating expenses less depreciation and expenses paid from sources other than General Airport Revenues.

⁽³⁾ Excludes letter of credit (LOC) fees associated with Subordinated Commercial Paper Notes (Subordinated CP Notes). LOC fees, net of capitalized fees, are reflected as part of operating expenses for accounting purposes. However, fees imposed pursuant to the Reimbursement Agreements relating to such letters of credit are Subordinate Obligations and are not incorporated in operating expenses for purposes of calculating debt service coverage.

⁽⁴⁾ Under the MTA dated July 1, 2001, and as amended and supplemented to date (Master Trust), "Bond Debt Service" means for any specified period the sum of (a) the interest falling due on any then outstanding current interest bonds, assuming that all principal installments are paid when due, but excluding any interest funded from the proceeds of any series of bonds and applied toward payment of interest on such bonds, and (b) the principal installments payable on any then outstanding bonds. Also, under the Master Trust, the City may designate PFC as "Available PFC" for payment of eligible debt service. The amount of Debt Service is reduced by the amount of Available PFC designated by the City and deposited with the Trustee to pay Bond Debt Service.

⁽⁵⁾ As required by the LOC and Reimbursement Agreements related to the Airport's Subordinated CP Notes, the principal amount of the Subordinated CP Notes is assumed to be amortized on a substantially level debt service for a period of 25 years commencing on the estimated completion date of the respective project to which such obligations relate or the date of issuance if the Subordinated CP Notes proceeds were not used for a project. As also required, the interest rate on the Subordinated CP Notes is assumed to be equal to an interest rate calculated by multiplying the average interest rate during the 90-day period prior to the end of the FY by 1.15, as certified by a certificate of a financial advisor.

⁽⁶⁾ Includes LOC fees associated with Subordinated CP Notes.

⁽⁷⁾ FY 15 operating expenses were revised to exclude expenses related to GASB Statement No. 68.

⁽⁸⁾ Other Available Funds include the Rolling Coverage Amount, uncommitted monies in the General Revenue Fund from the prior FY, unspent bond proceeds in FY 13 through FY 17, and CFC Revenues, in an amount not to exceed the amount of eligible debt service and transportation costs.

⁽⁹⁾ Other Available Funds was restated to include CFC revenues available for debt services not to exceed the amount of CFC eligible debt service and transportation costs.

⁽¹⁰⁾ FY 18 operating expenses were revised to exclude expenses related to GASB Statement No. 75.

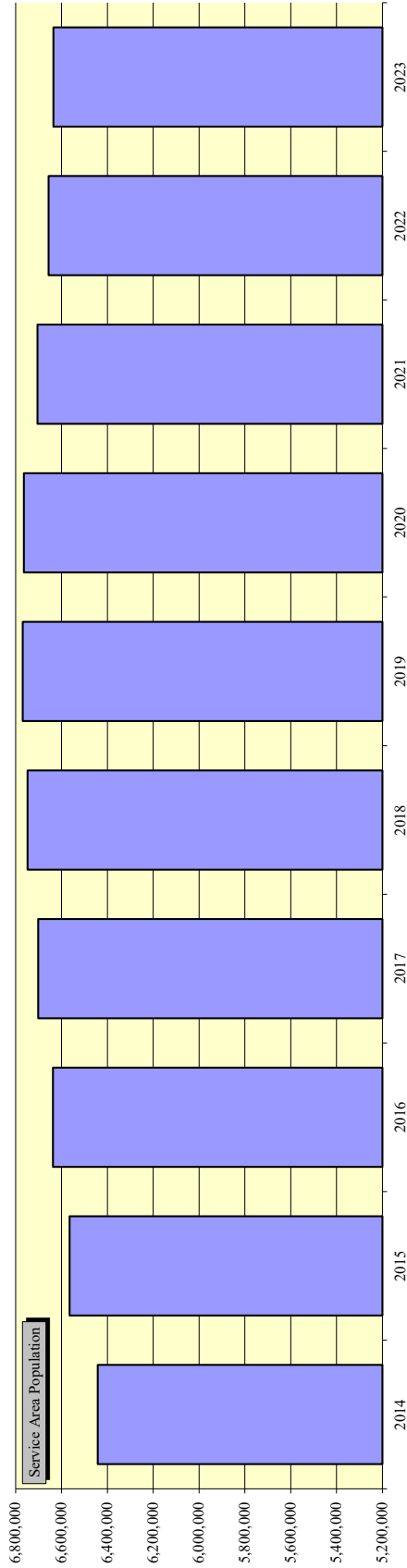
⁽¹¹⁾ FY 21 amounts were revised to reflect restated revenues and expenses related to GASB Statement No. 87.

⁽¹²⁾ FY 21 total bond debt service amount was revised to reflect total gross bond debt service payments.

⁽¹³⁾ FY 22 amounts were revised to reflect restated expenses related to GASB Statement No. 96.

Source: Finance and Administration, San José Mineta International Airport, City of San José

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
SERVICE AREA POPULATION IN THE AIR TRADE AREA
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS AS OF JANUARY 1



Primary Service Area

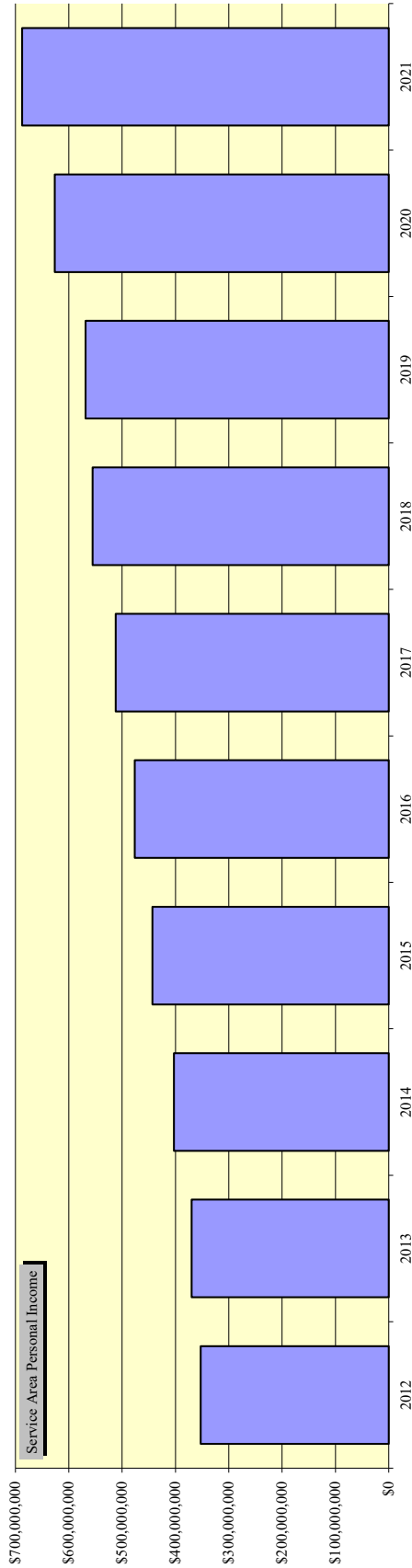
Years	Alameda	Monterey	San Benito	San Mateo	Santa Clara	Santa Cruz	Merced	San Joaquin	Stanislaus	Total
2014	1,574,497	424,774	57,909	745,635	1,868,038	269,322	264,567	708,678	528,157	6,441,577
2015	1,610,765	432,637	56,445	759,155	1,903,974	273,594	269,280	723,761	534,902	6,564,513
2016	1,629,233	438,171	56,621	765,895	1,922,619	275,557	271,547	735,677	541,466	6,636,786
2017	1,646,405	442,149	56,879	770,256	1,937,473	276,504	275,104	747,263	549,976	6,702,009
2018	1,656,884	442,940	60,841	772,372	1,947,798	276,071	279,424	757,279	554,108	6,747,717
2019	1,664,783	441,304	61,513	774,231	1,954,833	272,501	280,735	765,556	554,018	6,769,474
2020	1,663,114	440,393	62,486	771,061	1,945,166	270,373	283,352	773,505	554,931	6,764,381
2021	1,662,370	435,721	64,769	751,596	1,907,693	266,553	281,874	782,372	551,737	6,704,685
2022 ⁽¹⁾	1,644,248	433,964	65,543	740,821	1,890,967	264,912	284,130	782,811	548,719	6,656,115
2023	1,636,194	430,368	65,666	737,644	1,886,079	262,051	285,337	786,145	545,939	6,635,423

Secondary Service Area

⁽¹⁾ Some data reported previously were revised to reflect the most recent information.

Source: California Department of Finance, Demographic Research Unit

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
SERVICE AREA PERSONAL INCOME IN THE AIR TRADE AREA
LAST TEN AVAILABLE CALENDAR YEARS⁽¹⁾
(in \$ 000's)



Primary Service Area

Secondary Service Area

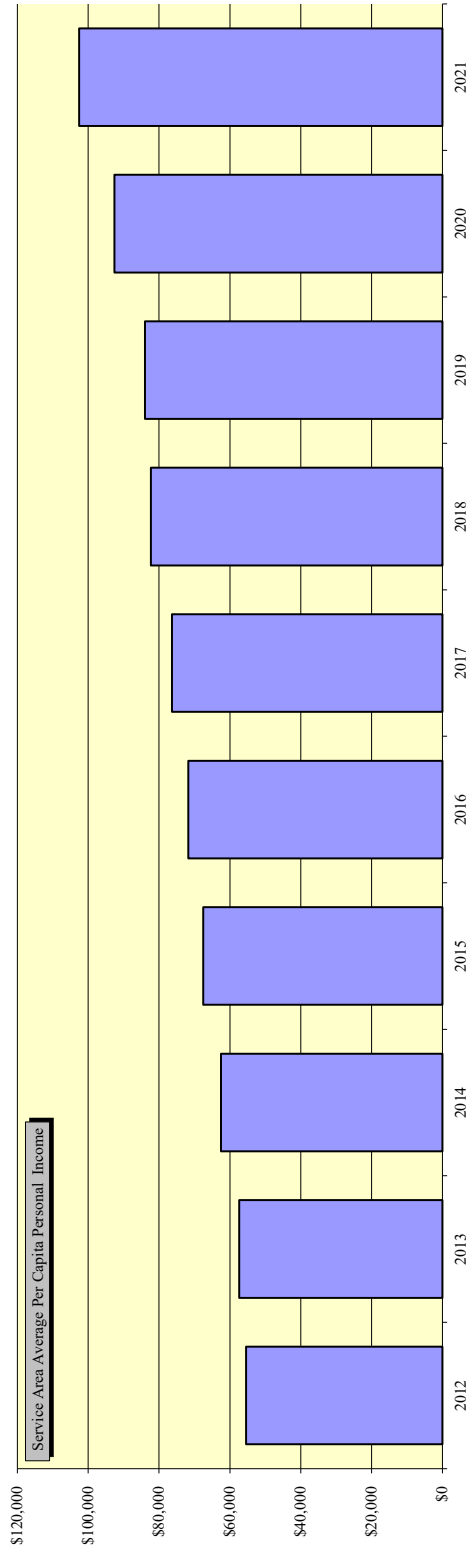
Years	Alameda	Monterey	San Benito	San Mateo	Santa Clara	Santa Cruz	Merced	San Joaquin	Stanislaus	Total
2012	\$ 84,503,175	\$ 18,496,346	\$ 2,153,480	\$ 58,665,994	\$ 124,801,907	\$ 14,251,103	\$ 8,038,978	\$ 23,682,855	\$ 17,957,396	\$ 352,551,234
2013	85,173,987	19,184,636	2,279,346	64,281,690	133,654,835	13,456,565	8,635,380	24,470,917	18,399,577	369,536,933
2014	93,290,149	20,028,430	2,364,002	69,717,150	147,251,454	14,814,476	9,197,957	26,089,638	19,869,327	402,622,583
2015	102,742,614	22,142,878	2,622,190	77,283,538	163,034,586	15,911,723	9,683,705	28,279,556	21,578,734	443,279,524
2016	111,354,955	22,828,552	2,870,816	82,046,470	178,029,092	16,766,106	9,913,086	30,102,917	22,360,836	476,272,830
2017	118,655,307	23,511,124	3,067,422	90,249,278	193,680,090	17,854,678	10,320,877	31,475,861	23,094,445	511,909,082
2018	128,728,021	24,576,499	3,235,448	98,568,258	213,221,976	18,697,119	10,696,798	33,634,157	23,915,119	555,273,395
2019	131,535,494	24,505,664	3,316,389	101,056,496	220,402,406	18,825,262	10,517,004	34,327,494	23,860,986	568,347,195
2020 ⁽²⁾	149,239,559	26,794,525	3,971,313	108,469,755	237,047,825	20,866,180	12,390,335	40,404,026	27,153,448	626,336,966
2021	164,437,681	27,747,802	4,591,936	118,419,753	261,564,583	22,910,773	13,343,412	45,614,264	28,952,717	687,582,921

⁽¹⁾ Information for calendar years 2022 and 2023 is not available.

⁽²⁾ Some data reported previously were revised to reflect the most recent information.

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
SERVICE AREA PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME IN THE AIR TRADE AREA
LAST TEN AVAILABLE CALENDAR YEARS⁽¹⁾



Years	Primary Service Area					Secondary Service Area				Average PCPI ⁽⁵⁾
	Alameda	Monterey	San Benito	San Mateo	Santa Clara	Santa Cruz	Merced	San Joaquin	Stanislaus	
2012	\$ 54,379	\$ 43,411	\$ 37,867	\$ 79,420	\$ 67,974	\$ 53,473	\$ 30,726	\$ 33,777	\$ 34,437	\$ 55,408
2013	53,798	44,707	39,576	85,653	71,431	49,942	32,774	34,709	34,961	57,350
2014	57,842	46,438	40,543	91,935	77,663	54,585	34,567	36,483	37,352	62,504
2015	62,926	51,256	44,844	101,264	85,354	58,151	36,255	39,087	40,305	67,527
2016	67,356	52,316	48,383	106,615	92,168	60,924	36,868	40,996	41,305	71,763
2017	71,560	53,989	50,955	117,389	100,177	64,901	38,037	42,391	42,354	76,381
2018	77,233	56,634	52,637	128,230	110,344	68,277	39,018	44,697	43,631	82,291
2019	78,839	56,545	52,806	132,133	114,649	68,990	37,952	45,075	43,402	83,957
2020 ⁽²⁾	88,841	61,105	61,564	142,264	122,785	77,181	43,980	51,766	49,128	92,593
2021	99,746	63,449	68,868	160,485	138,724	85,554	46,580	57,783	52,356	102,553

⁽¹⁾ Information for calendar years 2022 and 2023 is not available.

⁽²⁾ Some data reported previously were revised to reflect the most recent information.

⁽³⁾ Some data reported previously were revised to reflect a change in methodology for calculating the Average PCPI.

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS IN THE CITY OF SAN JOSE
CURRENT YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO

Company or Organization	2023			2014		
	Number of Employees	Rank	Percent of Total Employment	Number of Employees	Rank	Percent of Total Employment
County of Santa Clara	20,000	1	3.8%	14,950	1	3.1%
City of San José ⁽¹⁾	8,048	2	1.5%	6,263	3	1.3%
Cisco Systems	7,500	3	1.4%	13,600	2	2.8%
Kaiser Permanente	4,400	4	0.8%	1,940	12	0.4%
San José State University	4,095	5	0.8%	3,119	7	0.6%
Adobe Systems Inc.	4,000	6	0.8%	2,000	10	0.4%
Western Digital	2,891	7	0.6%	n/a ⁽²⁾	n/a ⁽²⁾	n/a ⁽²⁾
Broadcom	2,805	8	0.5%	n/a ⁽²⁾	n/a ⁽²⁾	n/a ⁽²⁾
PayPal, Inc.	2,801	9	0.5%	n/a ⁽²⁾	n/a ⁽²⁾	n/a ⁽²⁾
San José Unified School District	2,516	10	0.5%	2,330	8	0.5%
ByteDance	2,500	11	0.5%	n/a ⁽²⁾	n/a ⁽²⁾	n/a ⁽²⁾
Target Stores	2,437	12	0.5%	n/a ⁽²⁾	n/a ⁽²⁾	n/a ⁽²⁾
eBay	2,351	13	0.4%	4,700	4	1.0%
Super Micro Computer	2,219	14	0.4%	n/a ⁽²⁾	n/a ⁽²⁾	n/a ⁽²⁾
IBM	2,070	15	0.4%	4,200	5	0.9%

⁽¹⁾ Full-time and Part-time employees

⁽²⁾ Companies or organizations not included in top 15 principal employers in 2014

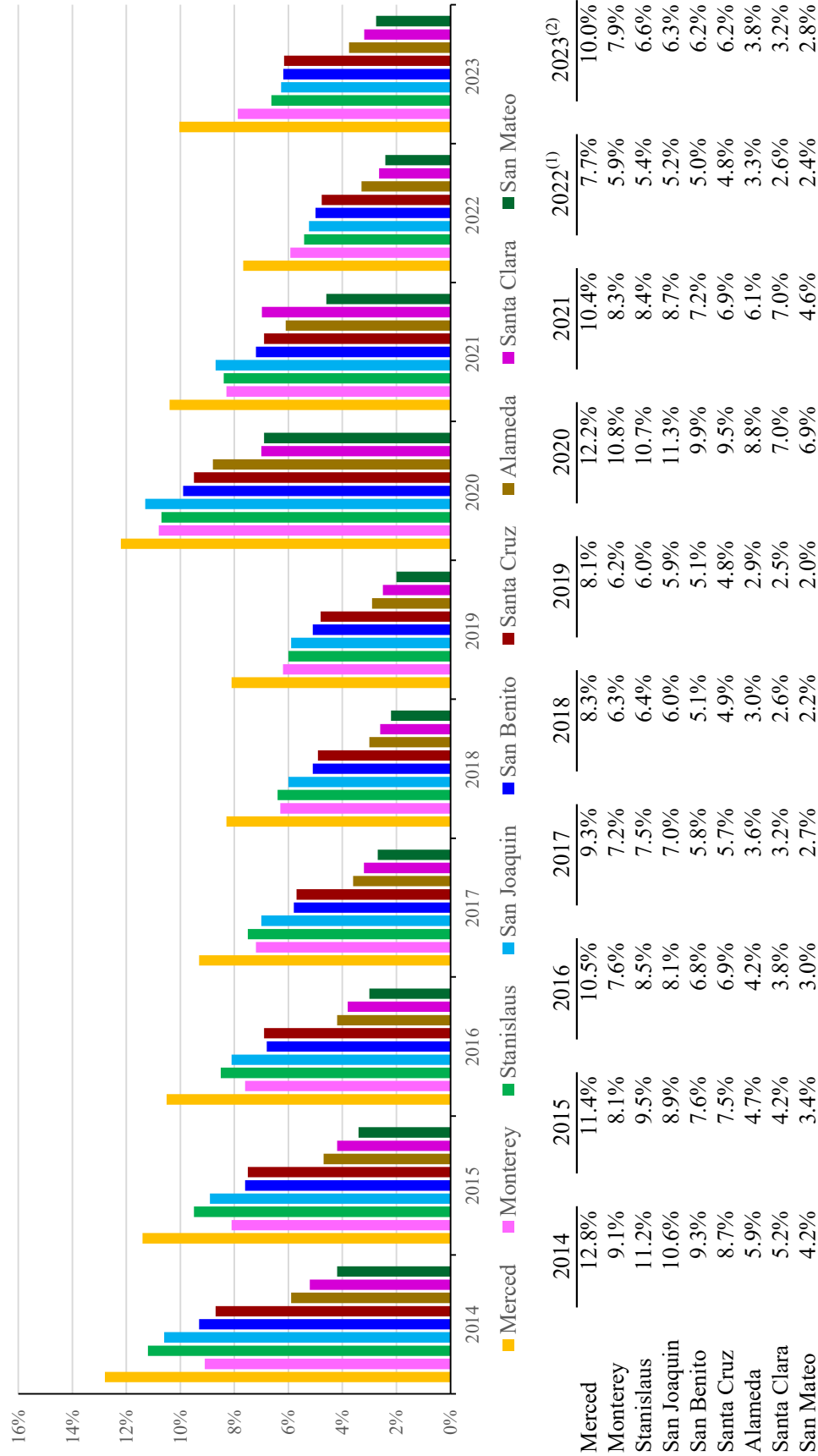
Source: California Employment Development Department, Labor Market Information Division

City of San José Finance Department (payroll division)

City of San José FY 23 Proposed Operating Budget

City of San José FY 14 ACFR

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
SERVICE AREA ANNUAL AVERAGE UNEMPLOYMENT RATE IN THE AIR TRADE AREA
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS



⁽¹⁾ Some data reported previously were revised to reflect the most recent information.

⁽²⁾ Information for 2023 is the average of January through June 2023.

Source: California Employment Development Department, Labor Market Information Division

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
AIRPORT EMPLOYEES
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Schedule L

<u>Functional Area</u>	Budgeted Full-time-Equivalent ⁽¹⁾ Employees as of Fiscal Year-End									
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Administration	27	28	28	30	30	31	32	30	30	32
Air service development	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Airport technology services	13	13	11	11	11	11	11	11	12	13
Airside operations	43	43	43	51	51	50	52	53	53	53
Customer service and outreach	7	6	8	10	10	11	13	11	11	11
Capital and airport development	15	15	18	19	19	20	21	20	20	21
Environmental	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Facilities (building services, trades, and maintenance)	64	64	61	68	68	70	73	66	66	68
Landside operations and services	8	8	8	9	9	10	10	10	10	11
Property management	8	8	8	10	10	10	11	10	10	11
	<u>187</u>	<u>187</u>	<u>187</u>	<u>211</u>	<u>211</u>	<u>216</u>	<u>226</u>	<u>214</u>	<u>215</u>	<u>223</u>

⁽¹⁾ A full-time employee is scheduled to work 2,080 hours per year (including vacation and sick leave).
Full-time-equivalent employment is calculated by dividing total labor hours by 2,080.
Totals may not add due to rounding.

Source: Finance and Administration, San José Mineta International Airport

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
AIRPORT INFORMATION
JUNE 30, 2023

Schedule M

Location:	Four miles north of downtown San José, "Capital of Silicon Valley"		
Area:	1,124 acres ⁽¹⁾		
Elevation:	62.2 ft.		
Airport Code:	SJC		
Runways:	12R/30L	North/South	11,000 × 150 ft. ILS/VOR/GPS
	12L/30R	North/South	11,000 × 150 ft. GPS (VOR 30R only)
Terminal:	Airlines		280,439 sq. ft.
	Concessions and Other Rentables		82,084 sq. ft.
	Public/Common		542,853 sq. ft.
	Vacant		24,454 sq. ft.
	Other		98,257 sq. ft.
	Total		<u>1,028,087 sq. ft.</u>
	Number of passenger gates - Terminal A and FIS		16
	Number of passenger gates - Terminal B		20
	Number of loading bridges		36
	Number of open concessionaires in terminal		43
	21 Food & Beverage Concessions		
	22 Retail Concessions		
	Number of rental car brands		11
Apron:	Commercial Airlines		1,330,140 sq. ft.
	Cargo Airlines		596,482 sq. ft.
	Fixed Base Operator (FBO) and		
	Specialized Aviation Service Operator (SASO)		1,515,294 sq. ft.
	General Aviation West		308,218 sq. ft.
	Total		<u>3,750,134 sq. ft.</u>
Public Parking			
Spaces:	Lot 1 (Economy Lot 1)		2,428
	Lot 2 (Terminal A Garage)		843
	Lot 3 (Terminal B Garage & Surface)		346
	Lot 4		732
	Lot 5		935
	Total		<u>5,284</u>
Cargo:	Air Freight Building		19,112 sq. ft.
International:	Customs / Federal Inspection Service Facility		
Tower:	Operational hours 0600 - 0000, after hours CTAF 124.0/TRACON 24/7		
FBOs:	Atlantic Aviation		
	Signature Flight Support		
SASO:	AvBase		

Source: San José Mineta International Airport, City of San José

⁽¹⁾ Area acreage increased from 1,000 to 1,124 due to the inclusion of the Guadalupe Gardens area in the current year's acreage.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
ENPLANED COMMERCIAL PASSENGERS BY AIRLINE
FISCAL YEARS 2014 THROUGH 2018
(Ranked by Fiscal Year 2023 Results)

Schedule N
(Continued)

Airline	2014		2015		2016		2017		2018	
	Enplanements	% of Total	Enplanements	% of Total	Enplanements	% of Total	Enplanements	% of Total	Enplanements	% of Total
Southwest Airlines	2,280,346	50.5%	2,420,333	50.8%	2,507,648	49.3%	2,607,667	45.4%	3,050,314	45.4%
Alaska Airlines ⁽¹⁾	704,944	15.6%	750,673	15.8%	795,136	15.6%	988,852	17.2%	1,183,145	17.6%
Delta Airlines ⁽²⁾	332,544	7.4%	463,746	9.7%	551,084	10.8%	648,825	11.3%	701,037	10.4%
American Airlines ⁽³⁾	601,104	13.3%	604,952	12.7%	642,626	12.6%	634,827	11.1%	628,683	9.3%
United Airlines ⁽⁴⁾	231,287	5.1%	186,656	3.9%	184,570	3.6%	237,281	4.1%	314,024	4.7%
Volaris	51,056	1.1%	51,185	1.1%	58,385	1.1%	61,585	1.1%	60,602	0.9%
Hawaiian Airlines	113,381	2.5%	161,707	3.4%	164,088	3.2%	153,379	2.7%	169,044	2.5%
British Airways	-	-	-	-	9,872	0.2%	54,145	0.9%	54,092	0.8%
JetBlue Airways	70,860	1.6%	71,577	1.5%	73,950	1.5%	151,587	2.6%	222,987	3.3%
ZIPAIR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spirit Airlines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frontier Airlines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Canada	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,943	1.2%
All Nippon Airways	42,999	1.0%	47,560	1.0%	49,717	1.0%	46,701	0.8%	57,145	0.8%
Hainan Airlines	-	-	1,849	-	34,939	0.7%	49,160	0.9%	49,735	0.7%
AeroMexico	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,123	0.8%	38,995	0.6%
Lufthansa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,326	0.8%
Air China	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,490	0.7%	30,057	0.4%
All other airlines ⁽⁵⁾	88,500	2.0%	4,763	-	-	-	15,511	0.3%	25,829	0.4%
Total ⁽⁶⁾	4,517,021	100%	4,765,001	100%	5,087,705	100%	5,739,769	100%	6,725,127	100%

⁽¹⁾ Includes enplaned passengers on flights operated by Skywest and Horizon.

⁽²⁾ Includes enplaned passengers on flights operated by Skywest and Compass Airlines.

⁽³⁾ Includes enplaned passengers on flights operated by Skywest, Mesa Airlines, and Compass Airlines.

Source: San José Mineta International Airport activity reports

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
ENPLANED COMMERCIAL PASSENGERS BY AIRLINE
FISCAL YEARS 2019 THROUGH 2023
(Ranked by Fiscal Year 2023 Results)

Airline	2019		2020		2021		2022		2023	
	Enplanements	% of Total	Enplanements	% of Total	Enplanements	% of Total	Enplanements	% of Total	Enplanements	% of Total
Southwest Airlines	3,569,213	47.8%	2,893,513	51.1%	1,151,709	54.2%	2,800,739	57.0%	3,727,889	61.5%
Alaska Airlines ⁽¹⁾	1,416,446	19.0%	1,004,249	17.7%	394,867	18.6%	888,396	18.1%	964,487	15.9%
Delta Airlines ⁽²⁾	783,809	10.5%	640,408	11.3%	159,862	7.5%	421,620	8.6%	489,224	8.1%
American Airlines ⁽³⁾	606,477	8.1%	443,899	7.8%	195,189	9.2%	300,852	6.1%	297,814	4.9%
United Airlines ⁽⁴⁾	323,965	4.3%	215,104	3.8%	69,106	3.3%	192,677	3.9%	201,302	3.3%
Volaris	91,784	1.2%	89,250	1.6%	90,049	4.2%	131,547	2.7%	147,254	2.4%
Hawaiian Airlines	143,314	1.9%	88,139	1.6%	42,474	2.0%	107,849	2.2%	114,200	1.9%
British Airways	59,099	0.8%	37,503	0.7%	-	-	2,965	0.1%	41,759	0.7%
JetBlue Airways	155,313	2.1%	92,699	1.6%	3,726	0.2%	50,761	1.0%	31,796	0.5%
ZIPAIR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,041	0.5%
Spirit Airlines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,040	0.2%
Frontier Airlines	99,539	1.3%	52,646	0.9%	15,010	0.7%	6,847	0.1%	-	-
Air Canada	56,389	0.8%	37,232	0.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Nippon Airways	48,901	0.7%	31,735	0.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hainan Airlines	42,025	0.6%	23,111	0.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-
AeroMexico	34,761	0.5%	5,670	0.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lufthansa	17,756	0.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air China	4,436	0.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All other airlines ⁽⁵⁾	8,899	0.1%	4,909	0.1%	3,831	0.2%	6,953	0.1%	7,669	0.1%
Total ⁽⁶⁾	7,462,126	100%	5,660,067	100%	2,125,823	100%	4,911,206	100%	6,065,475	100%

⁽⁴⁾ Includes enplaned passengers on flights operated by Skywest and GoJet.

⁽⁵⁾ Consists of charter airlines and airlines no longer serving the Airport, including Virgin America. This schedule includes Virgin America's activities from July 2013 to May 2014.

⁽⁶⁾ Percentage totals may not add due to rounding.

Source: San José Mineta International Airport activity reports

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
AIRLINE LANDED WEIGHTS (1,000 lbs.)
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<u>Airline⁽¹⁾</u>	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
AeroMexico	-	-	-	-	51,936	37,427	4,608	-	-	-
Air Canada	-	-	8,103	57,831	70,950	73,271	52,420	-	-	-
Air China	-	-	-	51,359	61,390	9,630	-	-	-	-
Alaska Airlines	790,691	825,699	864,768	1,127,836	1,359,717	1,682,496	1,334,216	726,375	1,090,775	1,114,145
All Nippon Airways	138,114	138,700	140,925	138,790	141,175	139,285	100,995	-	-	-
American Airlines	669,391	653,971	726,312	730,283	735,296	688,165	528,987	272,518	346,462	306,202
British Airways	-	-	24,650	152,150	138,460	146,625	98,175	-	5,835	117,700
Delta Airlines	386,609	537,959	677,209	829,238	849,208	894,266	810,877	328,342	537,224	571,494
Frontier Airlines	499	269	-	-	80,893	94,850	53,660	26,802	5,561	-
Hainan Airlines	-	4,180	80,559	97,695	82,815	85,785	56,534	12,368	-	-
Hawaiian Airlines	154,290	230,520	230,052	206,901	229,459	184,495	95,472	69,248	127,864	126,415
JetBlue Airways	77,215	75,508	82,039	199,784	302,960	216,553	135,081	4,379	61,730	34,656
Lufthansa	-	-	-	99,364	62,646	35,556	-	-	-	-
Southwest Airlines	2,819,208	2,884,182	2,976,117	3,161,461	3,635,596	4,223,415	3,944,466	2,052,349	3,494,415	4,695,143
Spirit Airlines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,085
United Airlines	269,572	206,682	214,585	268,074	353,304	347,168	259,896	103,010	229,038	240,142
Volaris	51,472	55,653	59,565	61,549	61,549	96,214	98,045	101,256	141,140	147,730
ZIPAIR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,300
All other airlines	179,532	15,137	29,020	19,857	27,580	29,505	17,826	18,555	31,581	36,855
Subtotal	5,536,593	5,628,460	6,113,904	7,202,172	8,244,933	8,984,703	7,591,258	3,715,202	6,071,623	7,455,867
<u>Cargo Carriers</u>										
Fedex	152,417	150,160	164,527	149,908	146,996	147,188	143,939	122,582	86,622	108,968
United Parcel Service	82,584	86,546	101,377	98,944	100,450	97,171	89,692	87,193	111,040	118,744
All other cargo airlines	-	-	440	168	161	82	-	630	-	-
Subtotal	235,002	236,706	266,344	249,020	247,607	244,440	233,630	210,406	197,662	227,712
Total	5,771,595	5,865,167	6,380,248	7,451,193	8,492,540	9,229,143	7,824,888	3,925,608	6,269,285	7,683,578

⁽¹⁾ See notes on Schedule N.

Totals may not add due to rounding.

Source: San José Mineta International Airport activity reports

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
AIRLINE FLIGHT OPERATIONS BY AIRLINE AND CARGO CARRIER
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

<u>Airline⁽¹⁾</u>	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
AeroMexico	-	-	-	-	722	526	64	-	-	-
Air Canada	-	-	214	1,538	1,920	1,952	1,396	-	-	-
Air China	-	-	-	256	306	48	-	-	-	-
Alaska Airlines	13,960	13,936	14,314	20,330	25,400	30,784	23,948	14,764	20,242	20,090
All Nippon Airways	726	730	732	730	730	730	528	-	-	-
American Airlines	12,374	12,172	12,356	12,042	12,256	11,452	8,614	3,844	5,674	4,958
British Airways	-	-	116	716	652	690	462	-	30	574
Delta Airlines	8,596	12,702	14,300	15,958	16,496	17,338	14,872	7,848	11,010	10,896
Frontier Airlines	8	4	-	-	1,132	1,294	682	358	74	-
Hainan Airlines	-	22	424	504	420	420	268	60	-	-
Hawaiian Airlines	1,014	1,462	1,462	1,324	1,466	1,454	1,078	788	1,462	1,448
JetBlue Airways	1,086	1,062	1,146	2,740	4,126	2,924	1,856	58	826	490
Lufthansa	-	-	-	476	296	168	-	-	-	-
Southwest Airlines	44,942	45,654	46,918	48,538	55,466	64,484	59,594	29,792	51,234	68,912
Spirit Airlines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190
United Airlines	5,052	3,714	3,444	4,042	5,624	5,434	4,052	2,102	3,670	3,496
Volaris	752	774	820	846	846	1,328	1,352	1,392	1,940	1,994
ZIPAIR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270
All other airlines	2,546	226	394	296	384	428	252	252	472	514
Subtotal	91,056	92,458	96,640	110,336	128,242	141,454	119,018	61,258	96,634	113,832
<u>Cargo Carriers</u>										
FedEx	918	920	936	928	918	916	922	802	510	680
United Parcel Service	550	580	670	664	676	644	572	540	760	842
All other cargo airlines	-	-	8	4	2	2	-	2	-	-
Subtotal	1,468	1,500	1,614	1,596	1,596	1,562	1,494	1,344	1,270	1,522
Total	92,524	93,958	98,254	111,932	129,838	143,016	120,512	62,602	97,904	115,354

⁽¹⁾ See notes on Schedule N.

Source: San José Mineta International Airport activity reports

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
SCHEDULED/CARGO AIRLINE SERVICE

Schedule Q
(Continued)

CARRIER	NONSTOP SERVICE
SCHEDULED DOMESTIC AIRLINE SERVICE	
Alaska Airlines	Austin (AUS) Boise (BOI) Honolulu (HNL) Kahului (OGG) Kalaoa (KOA) Lihue (LIH) Los Angeles (LAX) Portland (PDX) San Diego (SAN) Seattle (SEA)
American Airlines	Dallas (DFW) Los Angeles (LAX) Phoenix (PHX)
Delta Air Lines	Atlanta (ATL) Los Angeles (LAX) Minneapolis/St. Paul (MSP) Salt Lake City (SLC) Seattle (SEA)
Hawaiian Airlines	Honolulu (HNL) Kahului (OGG)
JetBlue Airways	Boston (BOS) New York (JFK)
Spirit Airlines	Dallas (DFW) Las Vegas (LAS) San Diego (SAN)
Southwest Airlines	Austin (AUS) Boise (BOI) Burbank (BUR) Chicago (MDW) Dallas (DAL) Denver (DEN) Eugene (EUG) Honolulu (HNL) Houston (HOU) Kahului (OGG)

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
SCHEDULED/CARGO AIRLINE SERVICE

Schedule Q
(Concluded)

CARRIER

NONSTOP SERVICE

SCHEDULED DOMESTIC AIRLINE SERVICE

Southwest Airlines

Kalaoa (KOA)
Las Vegas (LAS)
Lihue (LIH)
Long Beach (LGB)
Los Angeles (LAX)
Nashville (BNA)
Ontario (ONT)
Santa Ana (SNA)
Palm Springs (PSP)
Phoenix (PHX)
Portland (PDX)
Reno (RNO)
Salt Lake City (SLC)
San Diego (SAN)
Seattle (SEA)
Spokane (GEG)
St. Louis (STL)

United Airlines

Denver (DEN)
Houston (IAH)

SCHEDULED FOREIGN AIRLINE SERVICE

Alaska Airlines

Guadalajara (GDL)
Los Cabos (SJD)
Puerto Vallarta (PVR)

British Airways

London (LHR)

Volaris

Guadalajara (GDL)
León (BJX)
Morelia (MLM)
Zacatecas (ZCL)

ZIPAIR

Tokyo (NRT)

ALL-CARGO AIRLINES

Federal Express Corporation

United Parcel Service

Source: San José Mineta International Airport activity reports

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
PASSENGERS, MAIL, FREIGHT, AND CARGO STATISTICS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Schedule R

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Passengers (1,000's):										
Enplanements	4,517	4,765	5,088	5,740	6,725	7,462	5,660	2,126	4,911	6,065
Deplanements	4,546	4,790	5,125	5,775	6,765	7,488	5,669	2,100	4,903	6,063
Total Passengers	9,063	9,555	10,213	11,515	13,490	14,950	11,329	4,226	9,814	12,128
Mail/freight/cargo (1,000 lbs):										
Mail	1,135	1,546	1,786	1,856	4,132	3,497	760	1,474	1,851	1,629
Freight/express	16,156	18,257	22,344	42,126	43,228	42,402	27,287	10,321	8,477	16,135
Cargo	86,239	84,203	92,294	78,013	74,868	68,887	69,556	68,924	61,025	55,460
Total mail/freight/cargo	103,530	104,006	116,424	121,995	122,228	114,786	97,603	80,719	71,353	73,224

Source: San José Mineta International Airport activity reports

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
HISTORICAL AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS⁽¹⁾
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Air Carrier Operations ⁽²⁾	Cargo Operations	Total Commercial Operations	Percent Commercial Operations	General Aviation Operations ⁽³⁾	Military Operations	Total Operations
2014	91,056	1,468	92,524	75.6%	29,619	208	122,351
2015	92,458	1,500	93,958	73.7%	33,246	213	127,417
2016	96,640	1,614	98,254	74.7%	33,048	259	131,561
2017	110,336	1,596	111,932	76.3%	34,551	239	146,722
2018	128,242	1,596	129,838	78.3%	35,664	249	165,751
2019	141,454	1,562	143,016	74.5%	48,762	230	192,008
2020	119,018	1,494	120,512	71.6%	47,724	148	168,384
2021	61,258	1,344	62,602	56.1%	48,959	99	111,660
2022	96,634	1,270	97,904	64.7%	53,125	204	151,233
2023	113,832	1,522	115,354	68.5%	52,900	26	168,280

Annual compound growth rate

FY 2014 through FY 2023	2.3%	0.4%	2.2%	6.0%	(18.8)%	3.2%
-------------------------	------	------	------	------	---------	------

⁽¹⁾ An aircraft operation is defined as the takeoff or landing of an aircraft.

⁽²⁾ Includes domestic, including regional commuter operations, and international airlines.

⁽³⁾ Includes local and itinerant general aviation.

Source: San José Mineta International Airport activity reports



BOND DISCLOSURE



Construction of the Facilities and Vehicle Maintenance Campus began in June 2023. This project relocates the Airport Facilities Division from the east side of the Airport to the west side and anticipates construction of a new building to house all administration and field personnel along with storage of materials and equipment required by the division. Relocation of the Facilities Division is a necessary step to enable future terminal expansion.

The Airport was awarded \$20.4 million in FAA grants to construct a new full-length taxiway on the west side of the Airport, replacing the former general aviation Runway 11/29 which was closed in 2022. This project is important to maximize airfield safety through facility design and reconfiguration improvements.

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Bond Disclosure Report

June 30, 2023

In accordance with the requirements of the Disclosure Agreements for the City of San José Airport Revenue Bonds Series 2014B and 2014C and Airport Revenue Refunding Bonds (the ARBs) Series 2014A, 2017A, 2017B, 2021A, 2021B, and 2021C, the Airport is including this section to meet the requirements of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the Rule).

In April 2021, the City issued Airport Revenue Refunding Bonds Series 2021A, 2021B, and 2021C (the 2021 ARBs), to current refund all the City's outstanding Airport Revenue Bonds Series 2011A-1, 2011A-2, and 2011B and to advance refund a portion of the City's outstanding ARBs Series 2014A, 2017A, and 2017B. Additional information about the ARBs can be found in Note 5 to the financial statements.

Section 4 of the Disclosure Agreements requires the City to provide an Annual Report, which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of the Disclosure Agreements, no later than nine months after the end of the City's fiscal year. The Annual Report may be submitted to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's EMMA system as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may include by reference other information as provided in Section 4 of the Disclosure Agreements. This Bond Disclosure Report meets the requirements of Section 4 of the Disclosure Agreements.

Annual Report

The following items are required by the Disclosure Agreements to be included in the Annual Report:

- ◆ Audited financial statements of the Airport, updated to incorporate information for the most recent fiscal year, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated to apply to governmental entities from time to time by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and further modified according to applicable State law.

Refer to the Financial Section, pages 1 - 83 of this report.

- ◆ A schedule showing the debt service requirements (required only to the extent there are changes).

Since there are no changes to the debt service requirements during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, an update of this table is not required.

- ◆ A schedule showing, for the Airport's most recently completed fiscal year, historical passenger enplanements.

Refer to Table 1, page B-3 of the Bond Disclosure Section of this report.

- ◆ A schedule showing, for the Airport's most recently completed fiscal year, historical aircraft operations.

Refer to Schedule S, page S-26 of the Statistical Section of this report.

- ◆ A schedule showing, for the Airport's most recently completed fiscal year, historical landing weight.

Refer to Table 2, page B-4 of the Bond Disclosure Section of this report.

- ◆ A list showing, for the Airport's most recently completed fiscal year, air carriers serving the Airport.

Refer to Schedule Q, pages S-23 and S-24 of the Statistical Section of this report.

(Continued)

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)

Bond Disclosure Report

June 30, 2023

- ◆ A schedule showing, for the Airport's most recently completed fiscal year, airline activity shares of enplaned commercial passengers.

Refer to Schedule N, pages S-19 and S-20 of the Statistical Section of this report.

- ◆ A table showing, for the Airport's most recently completed fiscal year, summary of revenues and maintenance and operation expenses.

Refer to Financial Section, Exhibit II, page 21 of this report.

- ◆ A table showing, for the Airport's most recently completed fiscal year, historical debt service coverage.

Refer to Schedule F, page S-11 of the Statistical Section of this report.

REPORTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

Airport revenue and revenue refunding bond ratings

The underlying ratings of the outstanding Airport Revenue Bonds and ARBs were "A", "A", and "A2" by S&P Global Ratings (S&P), Fitch Ratings, Inc. (Fitch), and Moody's Investors Service (Moody's), respectively. On August 26, 2022, Fitch reaffirmed its "A" ratings and stable outlook to the Airport Revenue Bonds and ARBs, along with an "A-" on the bank note associated with the Airport's Subordinated Commercial Paper Notes. On January 30, 2023, Moody's maintained the A2 rating on the Airport Revenue Bonds and ARBs with a stable outlook.

(Concluded)

Table 1

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
HISTORICAL PASSENGER ENPLANEMENTS
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal Year	Air Carrier Domestic Enplanements ⁽¹⁾	Air Carrier International Enplanements	Total Enplanements	Total Percent Change
2014	4,353,383	163,638	4,517,021	6.7%
2015	4,592,047	172,954	4,765,001	5.5%
2016	4,847,098	240,607	5,087,705	6.8%
2017	5,334,312	405,457	5,739,769	12.8%
2018	6,258,431	466,696	6,725,127	17.2%
2019	6,997,766	464,360	7,462,126	11.0%
2020	5,358,074	301,993	5,660,067	(24.1)%
2021	1,988,654	137,169	2,125,823	(62.4)%
2022	4,672,808	238,398	4,911,206	131.0%
2023	5,762,352	303,123	6,065,475	23.5%

Annual compound growth rate

FY 2014 through		
FY 2023	2.8%	3.0%

⁽¹⁾ Includes commuter enplanements previously reported separately.

Source: San José Mineta International Airport activity reports

Table 2

SAN JOSE MINETA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
(A Department of the City of San José)
HISTORICAL MAXIMUM GROSS LANDING WEIGHT
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(In 1,000 lbs)

Fiscal Year	Air Carrier ⁽¹⁾	Cargo ⁽²⁾	Total ⁽³⁾
2014 ⁽⁴⁾	5,536,593	235,002	5,771,595
2015	5,628,460	236,706	5,865,167
2016	6,113,904	266,344	6,380,248
2017	7,202,172	249,020	7,451,193
2018	8,244,933	247,607	8,492,540
2019	8,984,703	244,440	9,229,143
2020	7,591,258	233,630	7,824,888
2021	3,715,202	210,406	3,925,608
2022	6,071,623	197,662	6,269,285
2023	7,455,867	227,712	7,683,578

Annual compound growth rate

FY 2014 through		
FY 2023	3.0%	(0.3)% 2.9%

⁽¹⁾ Includes domestic, international air carriers. Also includes commuter carriers which were previously reported separately.

⁽²⁾ Includes all-cargo airlines.

⁽³⁾ Totals may not add due to rounding.

⁽⁴⁾ 2014 amounts have been revised to show corrected information.

Source: San José Mineta International Airport activity reports